# City of San Diego

**CONTRACTOR'S NAME**: Exbon Development, Inc. **ADDRESS**: 13831 Newhope St., Garden Grove, CA 92843 **TELEPHONE NO.**: 714-539-2222 CITY CONTACT: Brittany Friedenreich, Senior Contract Specialist, Email: BFriedenreic@sandiego.gov

Phone No. (619) 533-3104

M. Perez / L. Arikat / R. Sigston

# **BIDDING DOCUMENTS**





**FOR** 

# ORDER CONTRACT (JOC) JOB BUILDING **IMPROVEMENTS - SOUTH**

BID NO.:	K-23-2178-JOC-3
SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC):	11004079
CLIENT DEPARTMENT:	2112
COUNCIL DISTRICT:	CITYWIDE
PROJECT TYPE:	ВТ

### THIS CONTRACT WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING:

- > THE CITY'S SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SLBE PROGRAM.
- ➤ PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS: STATE ☐ FEDERAL ☐
- ➤ APPRENTICESHIP
- > ADDITIONAL FUNDING SOURCE REQUIREMENTS AS SPECIFIED IN EACH TASK FOR JOC CONTRACT

# **BID DUE DATE:**

2:00 PM **JUNE 6, 2023** 

# CITY OF SAN DIEGO'S ELECTRONIC BIDDING SITE, PLANETBIDS

http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml

# **DEPUTY CITY ENGINEER**

The engineering Specifications and Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Registered Engineer:

04/19/2023

Seal:

Date

PROFESS IONAL PR

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

For City Engineer

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

SEC1	ΙΟΝ	F	PAGE
1.	NOT	TICE INVITING BIDS	4
2.	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS		
3.	ATT	ACHMENTS:	
	A.	SCOPE OF WORK	22
	B.	RESERVED	24
	C.	EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTIN PROGRAM (EOCP)	25
	D.	PREVAILING WAGE	45
	E.	SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS	50
		For JOC projects, technicals and/or appendices will be included with the Task Order Documents	
	F.	RESERVED	63
	G.	CONTRACT AGREEMENT	64
4.	CER	TIFICATIONS AND FORMS	67
5.		OITIONAL FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS (FOR REFERENCE ONLY) AND FEDRAL CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)	80

# **NOTICE INVITING BIDS**

- 1. SUMMARY OF WORK: This is the City of San Diego's (City) solicitation process to acquire Construction services for **JOC Building Improvements.** For additional information refer to Attachment A.
- 2. **FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION:** This Contract is open to full competition and may be bid on by Contractors who are on the City's current Prequalified Contractors' List. For information regarding the Contractors Prequalified list visit the City's web site: http://www.sandiego.gov.
- 3. **ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST:** The City's estimated construction cost for this project is **\$40,000,000**. The estimated construction cost for South of U.S. Interstate Route 8 (I8) is \$20,000,000 and the estimated construction cost for North of U.S. Interstate Route 8 (18) is \$20,000,000.
- 4. TWO SEPARATE CONTRACTS: The City intends to award two (2) separate Contracts for JOC Building Improvements to two (2) different Contractors resulting from this solicitation. Each of the two Contracts will cover distinct geographical locations as follows:
  - Contract 1 will be for **JOC Building Improvements** South of I8. 4.1.
  - 4.2. Contract 2 will be for **JOC Building Improvements** North of I8.
- 5. **EACH CONTRACTOR AS A BACK-UP:** Upon direction from the City, each Contractor may act as a backup to the other in the event that a Contractor is unable to perform the quantity of work issued by the City pursuant the Contract.
  - 5.1. Assignment of Contract Work to a back-up Contractor will be at the sole discretion of the City. This is not an opportunity for a Contractor to opt-out of a Task. However, in the event that the Contractor is unable to perform a Task, the Contractor shall notify the City and provide sufficient justification as to the reason(s) it cannot perform the Task. Justification shall be submitted to the City promptly after the Task is issued to the Contractor, but no later than ten (10) Days after issuance. The City will review the justification and make a final determination within ten (10) days. If the City does not agree to the justification, liquidated damages may be assessed as per the WHITEBOOK; or the Contractor may be found in breach of Contract and defaulted.
  - **5.2.** The Contractor acting as the back-up shall then perform that Task Order using the quoted prices from its own Contract. The back-up Contractor may decline to accept the Task Order by notifying the City and providing sufficient justification as to the reasons it cannot perform the Task. Justification shall be submitted to the City promptly after the Task is issued to the Contractor but no later than ten (10) Days after issuance.
- 6. BID DUE DATE AND TIME ARE: JUNE 6, 2023 at 2:00 PM.
- 7. PREVAILING WAGE RATES APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT: Refer to Attachment D. For the purpose of determining which prevailing wage determination to be used on each Task Order, use the date of the Request for Cost Proposal/Task Order issued by the City. Task Orders using State and/or Federal funding may include additional requirements. Refer to the Request for Cost Proposal/Task Order issued.

**IOC** Building Improvements 4 | Page **8. LICENSE REQUIREMENT**: To be eligible for award of this Contract, Prime Contractor must possess the following licensing classification: **B** 

### 9. AWARD PROCESS:

- **9.1.** This Job Order Contract (JOC) is an Indefinite Delivery/Indefinite Quantity agreement. The Contractor agrees to perform all work assigned via Task Orders. The amount of work and number of Task Orders to be issued are not yet known.
- **9.2.** Separate Contracts will be awarded to the two lowest responsive and responsible Bidders. There will be one Contract awarded for the area South of I8 and one for area North of I8. No single Contractor may be awarded the Contracts for JOC Building Improvements for both South of I8 and North of I8.
- **9.3.** The award for the South of I8 portion will be made to the apparent low bidder. The award for the North of I8 portion will be made to the second apparent low bidder.
- **9.4.** In the event of a tie on either the South of I8 or the North of I8 portions, the City will determine the selected Contractor by a coin-toss or a similar random method.
- **9.5.** The award of these Contracts is contingent upon the Contractors' compliance with all conditions of Award as stated within these documents and within the Notice of Intent to Award.
- **9.6.** Upon acceptance of bids and determination of the apparent low bidder, the City will prepare the Contract documents for execution. The City will then award the Contract upon receipt of properly signed Contract Documents.
- **9.7.** The Contracts will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and the City Attorney's Office.

### 10. SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS:

**10.1.** The Director (or Designee) of is the officer responsible for opening, examining, and evaluating the competitive Bids submitted to the City for the acquisition, construction and completion of any public improvement except when otherwise set forth in these documents. Any questions related to this solicitation shall be submitted to:

### bfriedenreic@sandiego.gov

- **10.2.** Questions or clarifications deemed by the City to be material shall be answered via issuance of an addendum and posted to the City's online bidding service.
- **10.3.** Only questions answered by formal written addenda shall be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications shall be without legal effect. It is the Bidder's responsibility to be informed of any addenda that have been issued and to include all such information in its Bid

- 11. CITY'S RESPONSES AND ADDENDA: The City, at its option, may respond to any or all questions submitted in writing via the City's eBidding web site in the <u>form of an Addendum</u>. No other responses to questions, oral or written shall be of any force or effect with respect to this solicitation. The changes to the Contract Documents through addendum are made effective as though originally issued with the Bid. The Bidders shall acknowledge the receipt of addenda at the time of Bid submission.
- 12. CITY'S RIGHTS RESERVED: The City reserves the right to cancel the Notice Inviting Bids at any time, and further reserves the right to reject submitted Bids, without giving any reason for such action, at its sole discretion and without liability. Costs incurred by the Bidder(s) as a result of preparing Bids under the Notice Inviting Bids shall be the sole responsibility of each Bidder. The Notice Inviting Bids creates or imposes no obligation upon the City to enter a Contract.

# **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

### 1. PREQUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS:

- 1.1. Contractors submitting a Bid must be pre-qualified with a Maximum Bidding Capacity of at least half of the Maximum Contract Amount prior to the Bid submittal date. Bids from Contractors who have not been pre-qualified as applicable may be deemed nonresponsive and ineligible for award.
- 1.2. The completed application must be submitted online no later than 2 weeks prior to the Bid Opening.
- 1.3. Contractors must remain prequalified throughout the duration of the JOC and its Task Orders. At no time during an open Task Order shall a Contractor's prequalification expire, or the Contractor may be deemed non-compliant and in breach of Contract.
- 1.4. At no time can the aggregate dollar value of open Task Orders exceed the Contractor's Maximum Bidding Capacity.
- 1.5. If the Contractor is at its Maximum Bidding Capacity with open Task Orders, the Contractor may not be eligible for a new Task Order until they have completed prior Task Order(s), thus reducing the aggregate dollar value of open Tasks by the amount necessary to take on a new Task Order. The Contractor may request that their pregualification limit be re-evaluated during the term of the Contract.
- 1.6. Joint Venture Bidders Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity: For projects with an engineer's estimate of \$30,000,000 or greater, Joint Ventures submitting Bids may be deemed responsive and eligible for award if the cumulative maximum Bidding capacity of the individual Joint Venture entities is equal to or greater than the total amount proposed.
  - Each of the entities of the Joint Venture must have been previously 1.6.1. pregualified at a minimum of \$15,000,000.
  - 1.6.2. Bids submitted with a total amount proposed of less than \$30,000,000 are not eligible for Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity prequalification. To be eligible for award in this scenario, the Joint Venture itself or at least one of the Joint Venture entities must have been prequalified for the total amount proposed.
  - 1.6.3. Bids submitted by Joint Ventures with a total amount proposed of \$30,000,000 or greater on a project with an engineer's estimate of less than \$30,000,000 are not eligible for Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity prequalification.
  - 1.6.4. The Joint Venture designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall provide evidence of its corporate existence and furnish good and approved bonds in the name of the Joint Venture within 14 Days of receipt by the Bidder of a form of Contract for execution.

**IOC** Building Improvements 7 | Page **1.7.** Complete information and links to the online prequalification application are available at:

### https://www.sandiego.gov/cip/Bidopps/prequalification

- **1.8.** Due to the City's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of the Contractors' information, City staff will not be able to provide information regarding Contractors' prequalification status over the telephone. Contractors may access real-time information about their prequalification status via their vendor profile on PlanetBids™.
- **2. JOINT VENTURE CONTRACTORS:** Provide a copy of the Joint Venture agreement and the Joint Venture license to the City within 10 Days after receiving the Contract forms.
- **3. ELECTRONIC FORMAT RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS:** Bids will be received in electronic format (eBids) EXCLUSIVELY at the City of San Diego's electronic Bidding (eBidding) site, at: <a href="https://www.sandiego.gov/cip/Bidopps">https://www.sandiego.gov/cip/Bidopps</a> and are due by the date and time shown on the cover of this solicitation.
  - **3.1. BIDDERS MUST BE PRE-REGISTERED** with the City's Bidding system and possess a system-assigned Digital ID in order to submit and electronic Bid.
  - **3.2.** The City's Bidding system will automatically track information submitted to the site including IP addresses, browsers being used and the URLs from which information was submitted. In addition, the City's Bidding system will keep a history of every login instance including the time of login, and other information about the user's computer configuration such as the operating system, browser type, version, and more. Because of these security features, Contractors who disable their browsers' cookies will not be able to log in and use the City's Bidding system.
  - **3.3.** The City's electronic Bidding system is responsible for Bid tabulations. Upon the Bidder's or proposer's entry of their Bid, the system will ensure that all required fields are entered. **The system will not accept a Bid for which any required information is missing.** This includes all necessary pricing, Subcontractor listing(s) and any other essential documentation and supporting materials and forms requested or contained in these solicitation documents.
  - **3.4. BIDS REMAIN SEALED UNTIL BID DEADLINE**. eBids are transmitted into the City's Bidding system via hypertext transfer protocol secure (https) mechanism using SSL security certificates issued from Verisign/Thawte which encrypts data being transferred from client to server. Bids submitted prior to the Bid Due Date and Time are not available for review by anyone other than the submitter which has until the "Bid Due Date and Time" to change, rescind or retrieve its proposal should it desire to do so.
  - **3.5. BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED BY BID DUE DATE AND TIME.** Once the Bid deadline is reached, no further submissions are accepted into the system. Once the Bid Due Date and Time has lapsed, Bidders, proposers, the general public, and City staff are able to immediately see the results online. City staff may then begin reviewing the

- submissions for responsiveness, EOCP compliance and other issues. The City may require any Bidder to furnish statement of experience, financial responsibility, technical ability, equipment, and references.
- **3.6. RECAPITULATION OF THE WORK.** Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the Work. Conditional Bids will be rejected as being **non-responsive**. Alternative proposals will not be considered unless called for.
- **3.7. BIDS MAY BE WITHDRAWN** by the Bidder only up to the Bid Due Date and Time.
  - **3.7.1.** Important Note: Submission of the electronic Bid into the system may not be instantaneous. Due to the speed and capabilities of the user's internet service provider (ISP), bandwidth, computer hardware and other variables, it may take time for the Bidder's submission to upload and be received by the City's eBidding system. It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure their Bids are received on time by the City's eBidding system. The City of San Diego is not responsible for Bids that do not arrive by the required date and time.
- **3.8. ACCESSIBILITY AND AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE**: To request a copy of this solicitation in an alternative format, contact the Contract Specialist listed on the cover of this solicitation at least five (5) working days prior to the Bid/Proposal due date to ensure availability.

### 4. ELECTRONIC BID SUBMISSIONS CARRY FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

- **4.1.** The Bidder, by submitting its electronic Bid, acknowledges that doing so carries the same force and full legal effect as a paper submission with a longhand (wet) signature.
- **4.2.** By submitting an electronic Bid, the Bidder certifies that the Bidder has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (which consist of the plans and specifications, drawings, forms, affidavits and the solicitation documents), and that by submitting the eBid as its Bid proposal, the Bidder acknowledges, agrees to and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, and incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents.
- **4.3.** The Bidder, by submitting its electronic Bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certification, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this Bid are true and correct.
- **4.4.** The Bidder agrees to the construction of the project as described in Attachment A Scope of the City of San Diego, in accordance with the requirements set forth herein for the electronically submitted prices. The Bidder guarantees the Contract Price for a period of 120 Days from the date of bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee shall be extended by the number of Days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all conditions precedent.
- **5. BIDS ARE PUBLIC RECORDS:** Upon receipt by the City, Bids shall become public records subject to public disclosure. It is the responsibility of the respondent to clearly identify any confidential, proprietary, trade secret or otherwise legally privileged information contained within the Bid. General references to sections of the California Public Records Act (PRA) will

not suffice. If the Contractor does not provide applicable case law that clearly establishes that the requested information is exempt from the disclosure requirements of the PRA, the City shall be free to release the information when required in accordance with the PRA, pursuant to any other applicable law, or by order of any court or government agency, and the Contractor will hold the City harmless for release of this information.

#### 6. CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM:

- 6.1. **Prior** to the Award of the Contract or each Task Order, you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers must register with the City's web-based vendor registration and Bid management system. For additional information go to:
  - https://www.sandiego.gov/purchasing/Bids-Contracts/vendorreg
- 6.2. The City may not award the Contract until registration of all Subcontractors and suppliers is complete. In the event this requirement is not met within the time frame specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter, the City reserves the right to rescind the Notice of Intent Award and to make the award to the next responsive and responsible Bidder/proposer.

### 7. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

7.1. Performance and Payment Bonds will be required at time of Task Orders.

#### 8. **INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:**

- 8.1. All certificates of insurance and endorsements required by the Contract are to be provided upon issuance of the City's Notice of Intent to Award letter.
  - **8.1.1.** Commercial General Liability Insurance
  - **8.1.2.** Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance
  - **8.1.3.** Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance
- 8.2. Refer to sections 5-4, "INSURANCE", of the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) for the insurance requirements which must be met.
- 8.3. Additional insurance requirements may be required for Tasks and will be identified in the Task Order Request for Proposal (RFP).
  - **8.3.1.** Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance
  - **8.3.2.** Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance
  - **8.3.3.** Contractors Builders Risk Property Insurance
  - **8.3.4.** Railroad Protective Liability Insurance

**IOC** Building Improvements 10 | Page

- **8.3.5.** Architects and Engineers Professional Insurance (Errors and Omissions Insurance)
- **8.3.6.** Workers' Compensation Insurance for Work In, Over, or Alongside Navigable Waters
- **9. BID PRICE SUBMITTAL:** This solicitation is for an Adjustment Factor type Contract, based on the RSMeans data and provisions as set forth herein.
  - **9.1.** The Bidder agrees to perform construction services for the City of San Diego in accordance with these Contract Documents. The Bidder guarantees the Adjustment Factors for a period of 1,095 Days from the date of award of Contract and for any Task Order Modifications executed after the expiration of the Contract that are required to complete a Task Order.
  - **9.2.** Contractor shall perform all Work required, necessary, and proper for or incidental to completing the Work called for in each individual Task Order issued under this Job Order Contract using the RSMeans data with the quoted Adjustment Factors.
  - **9.3.** Each Bidder shall submit 2 Adjustment Factor, One which shall apply to **Normal Working Hours (NWH)** and one which shall apply to **Other Than Normal Working Hours (OTNWH)**.
  - **9.4.** The Contractor shall perform all Work items called for in each Task Order's Scope of Work. Each Work item will be multiplied by the quoted Adjustment Factor for **Normal Working Hours (NWH)** or **Other Than Normal Working Hours (OTNWH)** as follows:
    - **9.4.1.** Adjustment Factor #1 (AF1): The first Adjustment Factor will be applied to all Work items that are constructed during **NWH**.
    - **9.4.2.** Adjustment Factor #2 (AF2): The second Adjustment Factor will be applied to all Work items that are constructed during **OTNWH**.
  - **9.5.** The Adjustment Factors shall be specified to the fourth decimal place (e.g., 1.1234). Failure to express Adjustment Factors to the fourth decimal place will result in the Bid being **non-responsive** and ineligible for further consideration.
  - **9.6.** The Bidder with the lowest **Composite Adjustment Factor (CAF)** that meets all of the Bid requirements will be considered the Apparent Low Bidder. The Composite Adjustment Factor will be calculated using the following formula:

$$CAF = (AF1 \times 0.80) + (AF2 \times 0.20)$$

- **9.7.** The calculation used above is not a forecast of the portions of Normal Working Hour or Other Than Normal Working Hour work that will be assigned to a JOC contract.
- **9.8.** The Bidder's Adjustment Factors shall include allowances for all costs associated with and incidental to either self-performed or subcontracted Work in accordance with2-,

"WORK TO BE DONE." Examples of costs included in the Bidder's Adjustment Factors include, but are not limited to:

- 1. Overhead, profit, bond premiums, insurance, mobilization of any kind to include equipment, all Federal, State and Local taxes, and the cost of doing business in and for the City.
- 2. Preparation of all required forms, reports, or documents.
- 3. Attendance at Site, Contract, or Project meetings for all staff whether Contractor, Subcontractor, Supplier, or truckers.
- 4. Compliance with laws.
- 5. Costs to prepare estimates, proposals, submittals, any computer printouts/plots, and Shop Drawings.
- 6. Purchase and review of Unit Price Books, UPB software, or both, code books, The GREENBOOK, The WHITEBOOK, and any other codes or manuals referenced in the Contract Documents.
- 7. Labor not directly related to construction such as foreman, superintendent, office staff, safety staff, estimation staff, and project management staff.
- 8. Review Contract and Task Order documents, order materials, and prepare, negotiate, and finalize proposals.
- 9. Site visits to collect information, daily Site cleanup and protection.
- 10. Public information or public interface.
- 11. Other costs not directly related to installation or construction of a Task Order line item.
- **9.9.** No allowance or payment will be made later for any prices other than RSMeans data or Non-Pre-Priced Item unit prices.
- 10. ONLY ONE BID PER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ACCCEPTED: No person, firm, or corporation shall be allowed to make, file, or be interested in more than one (1) Bid for the same work unless alternate Bids are called for. A person, firm or corporation who has submitted a subproposal to a Bidder, or who has quoted prices on materials to a Bidder, is not hereby disqualified from submitting a subproposal or quoting prices to other Bidders or from submitting a Bid on its own behalf. Any Bidder who submits more than one Bid will result in the rejection of all Bids submitted.
- 11. SAN DIEGO BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE: The Contractor and Subcontractors, not already having a City of San Diego Business Tax Certificate for the Work contemplated shall secure the appropriate certificate from the City Treasurer, Civic Center Plaza, first floor and submit to the Contract Specialist upon request or as specified in the Contract Documents. Tax Identification numbers for both the Bidder and the listed Subcontractors must be submitted on the City provided forms within these documents.

### 12. AWARD OF CONTRACT OR REJECTION OF BIDS:

- **12.1.** This Contract may be awarded to the two lowest responsible and reliable Bidders.
- **12.2.** Bidders shall submit two Adjustment Factors to be their competitive Bid price adjustment to the unit prices published in the UPB for Normal Working Hours (NWH) and Other Than Normal Working Hours (ONWH). Incomplete submittals may be rejected as being nonresponsive.
- **12.3.** The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informality or technicality in Bids received, and to waive any requirements of these specifications as to Bidding procedure.
- **12.4.** Bidders will not be released on account of their errors of judgment. Bidders may be released only upon receipt by the City, within 3 Working days of the Bid opening, written notice from the Bidder which shows proof of honest, credible, clerical error of a material nature, free from fraud or fraudulent intent; and of evidence that reasonable care was observed in the preparation of the Bid.
- **12.5.** A Bidder who is not selected for Contract award may protest the award of a Contract to another Bidder by submitting a written protest in accordance with the San Diego Municipal Code.
- **12.6.** The City of San Diego will not discriminate in the award of Contracts with regard to race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, marital status, sex or age.
- **12.7.** Each Bid package properly signed as required by these specifications shall constitute a firm offer, which may be accepted by the City within the time specified in the Notice Inviting Bids.
- **12.8.** The City reserves the right to evaluate all Bids and determine the lowest Bidder on the basis of any proposed alternates or options as detailed herein.
- **12.9.** In the event of a tie bid (where two or more bidders have identical Composite Adjustment Factors), the City will determine the winner by virtue of a coin toss or some other arbitrary method. The tie break will be administered by City staff along with a witness and in the presence of the respective bidders. The tied bidder whose company name comes first alphabetically will call heads or tails for the coin toss."

### 13. BID RESULTS:

**13.1.** The availability of the Bid results on the City's eBidding system shall constitute the public announcement of the apparent low Bidder. In the event that the apparent low Bidder is subsequently deemed non-responsive or non-responsible, a notation of such will be made on the eBidding system. The ranking and new Apparent Low Bidder will be adjusted accordingly.

**13.2.** To obtain Bid results, visit the City's eBidding site, request results via e-mail to the City Contact person listed on the cover page of this document.

### 14. THE CONTRACT:

- **14.1.** The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written Contract with the City of San Diego and furnish insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 Days after receipt by Bidder of a form of Contract for execution, unless an extension of time is granted to the Bidder in writing.
- **14.2.** If the Bidder takes longer than 14 Days to fulfill these requirements, then the additional time taken shall be added to the Bid guarantee. The Contract shall be made in the form adopted by the City, which includes the provision that no claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this Contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
- **14.3.** If the Bidder to whom the award is made fails to enter into the contract, the City Council may declare by resolution that the bidder is debarred and prohibited from bidding on City procurement and Public Works projects for a period of no less than one year, as provided by San Diego Municipal Code §22.0807 (d) (2).
- **14.4.** Pursuant to the San Diego City Charter section 94, the City may only award a Public Works Contract to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder. The City will require the Apparent Low Bidder to (i) submit information to determine the Bidder's responsibility and reliability, (ii) execute the Contract in form provided by the City, and (iii) furnish insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 Days, unless otherwise approved by the City, in writing after the Bidder receives notification from the City, designating the Bidder as the Apparent Low Bidder and formally requesting the above mentioned items.
- 14.5. The award of the Contract is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of the above-mentioned items and becomes effective upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or designee and approval as to form the City Attorney's Office. If the Apparent Low Bidder does not execute the Contract or submit required documents and information, the City may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every condition precedent to award. A corporation designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall furnish evidence of its corporate existence and evidence that the officer signing the Contract and bond for the corporation is duly authorized to do so.
- 15. **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE OF WORK:** The Bidder shall examine carefully the Project Site, the Plans and Specifications, the JOC RSMeans data, other materials as described in the Special Provisions, Section 3-9, "TECHNICAL STUDIES AND SUBSURFACE DATA", and the proposal forms (i.e., Bidding Documents). The submission of a Bid shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and scope of Work, the quantities of materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the Bidding Documents and Specifications.

- **16. CITY STANDARD PROVISIONS:** This Contract is subject to the following standard provisions. See The WHITEBOOK for details.
  - **16.1.** The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-277952 adopted on May 20, 1991 for a Drug Free Workplace.
  - **16.2.** The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-282153 adopted on June 14, 1993 related to the Americans with Disabilities Act.
  - **16.3.** The City of San Diego Municipal Code §22.3004 for Pledge of Compliance.
  - **16.4.** The City of San Diego's Labor Compliance Program and the State of California Labor Code §§1771.5(b) and 1776.
  - **16.5.** Sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the State of California Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by Contractors and subcontractors performing public works Contracts.
  - **16.6.** The City's Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO), Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 43 of The San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC).
  - **16.7.** The City's Information Security Policy (ISP) as defined in the City's Administrative Regulation 90.63.

### 17. PRE-AWARD ACTIVITIES:

- **17.1.** The Contractor selected by the City to execute a Contract for this Work shall submit the required documentation as specified herein and in the Notice of Intent to Award. Failure to provide the information as specified may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive.**
- **17.2.** The decision that Bid is non-responsive for failure to provide the information required within the time specified shall be at the sole discretion of the City.
- **18. SUBMITTAL OF "OR EQUAL" ITEMS:** See Section 4-6, "Trade Names or Equals" in The WHITEBOOK and as amended in the SSP.
- **19. SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS**: The Bidder's attention is directed to Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Section 3-2, "SELF-PERFORMANCE" in The GREENBOOK and as amended in the SSP which requires the Contractor to self-perform not less than the specified amount per each Task Order.

**20. REFERENCE STANDARDS:** Except as otherwise noted or specified, the Work shall be completed in accordance with the following standards:

Title	Edition	Document Number
Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The GREENBOOK") <a href="http://www.greenbookspecs.org/">http://www.greenbookspecs.org/</a>		ECPI010122-01
City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The WHITEBOOK")* https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/greenbook		ECPI010122-02
City of San Diego Standard Drawings* <a href="https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/standarddraw">https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/standarddraw</a>		ECPI010122-03
Citywide Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Standards https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/drawings		PWPI010119-04
California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Standard Specifications <a href="https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/ccs-standard-plans-and-standard-specifications">https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/ccs-standard-plans-and-standard-specifications</a>		PWPI030119-05
CALTRANS Standard Plans <a href="https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/ccs-standard-plans-and-standard-specifications">https://dot.ca.gov/programs/design/ccs-standard-plans-and-standard-specifications</a>		PWPI030119-06
California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices Revision 6 (CA MUTCD Rev 6) <a href="https://dot.ca.gov/programs/safety-programs/camutcd/camutcd-files">https://dot.ca.gov/programs/safety-programs/camutcd/camutcd-files</a>		PWPI060121-10

**NOTE**: \*Available online under Engineering Documents and References at: <a href="https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/">https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/</a>

21. JOC CONTRACT TERM AND VALUE: Upon issuance of a contract, the City guarantees the Contractor a minimum value of total Work (Minimum Contract Amount) of \$5,000 per Contract, up to a potential maximum value of total Work (Maximum Contract Amount) of \$20,000,000 per Contract. The term of the Contract is 36 months for the issuance of Task Orders or the expenditure of the \$20,000,000 per Contract maximum contract amount, whichever occurs first. All work pursuant to any Task Order issued shall be completed within the time frame specified on the Task Order Notice to Proceed. The total time for the issuance of Tasks and completion of the associated Work shall not exceed five (5) years from the date of contract execution.

### 22. TASK ORDERS:

**22.1.** As the need for Work arises, the City will assign Task Orders by sending to the JOC contractor a Task Order Scope of Work. A Scop Meeting to take place on-site between the City and the JOC Contractor will be scheduled.

<sup>\*</sup>Electronic updates to the Standard Drawings may also be found in the link above

- 22.2. The JOC Contractor must accept and complete **ALL** Task Orders assigned to them by the City. JOC Contractors may not opt-out or decline to accept a Task Order. JOC Contractors who decline to accept a Task Order be considered in breach of this Contract and may be defaulted.
- **22.3.** JOC Contracts are indefinite in quantity and scope at the time of Bid. Task Orders will be assigned or issued as the need arises for the Work. The Work items in the RSMeans with pre-established pricing are called Pre-Priced Items. Task Orders may also include Non-Pre-Priced Items that are not included in the RSMeans. The Contractor will be required to obtain at least 2 competitive quotes from outside sources for all Non-Pre-Priced Items.

#### 23. **TASK ORDER PROPOSAL:**

- The JOC Contractor shall, as requested by the City, prepare a cost proposal, reports, or both in electronic format or as directed by the City. The JOC Contractor shall submit that proposal to the Contract Specialist within the time frame established in the Task Order Request for Proposal.
- 23.2. Task Order proposals are calculated by selecting applicable Pre-Priced Items in the UPB or RSMeans and/or Non-Pre-Priced Items and multiplying the prices by the appropriate quantities and Adjustment Factors in effect as of the date of the Task Order RFP.
  - **23.2.1.** Pre-Priced items: Items priced in the RSMeans.
  - **23.2.2.** Non-Pre-priced items: Items not in the UPB or RSMeans, obtained by using the lowest of the competitive quotes received. At least two competitive quotes must be received. The competitive quotes will include labor, material, equipment, and services to install startup and test the item.
- 23.3. The sum of the appropriate Pre-priced and Non-Pre-priced Items multiplied by the appropriate quantities and applicable Adjustment Factor will establish a firm, fixed price for the Task Order. The Contractor will be required to apply the appropriate and actual line items and quantities required in the Task Order Scope of Work.
- 23.4. Upon receipt of the Contractor's estimate or cost proposal, the City will compare it to the City's estimate of costs for the Scope of Work. If the JOC Contractor's cost proposal is deemed acceptable, the City may release the Task Order by issuing an NTP at the agreed-upon price.
- 23.5. If the City does not accept the cost proposal, the City and the Contractor may negotiate the proposal until an agreement is reached.
- 23.6. The JOC contractor will be required to meet all deadlines and timelines established in the Task Order documents

**IOC** Building Improvements 17 | Page

#### 23.7. **RSMEANS:**

- 23.7.1. PRICE ADJUSTMENT: The Adjustment Factors shall not change for a period of 3 years (1,095 Calendar Days) from the Contract Award Date and for any Task Order Modifications executed after the expiration of the Contract that are required to complete a Task Order. Once a particular Task Order has been approved and issued to the Contractor for performance there will not be any price adjustments considered for the completion of the Task Order. A Task Order is approved and issued when the Task Order Authorization is fully executed.
- 23.7.2. The Contractor shall subscribe to the RSMeans library and shall use the estimating software to submit the Unit Detail Report and Unit Summary Report through the RSMeans system. For bidding purposes, the contractor may access the online library on a limited basis by accessing the following website: www.rsmeansonline.com.
- 23.7.3. Where possible, the Contractor shall use RSMeans line items that are inclusive of labor, material, and equipment. RSMeans line items that include dollar values for services, labor, material, and equipment are deemed to be inclusive of the services, labor, material and equipment required for completing the construction item. For each Task Order, the Contractor shall apply the appropriate labor rates, line items and quantities based on the scope of work required.

#### 24. TASK ORDER SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

**LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS.** In accordance with the requirements provided in the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act" of the California Public Contract Code, the Bidder shall provide the **NAME** and **ADDRESS** of each Subcontractor who will perform Work, labor, render services or who specially fabricates and installs a portion of the Work or improvement, in an amount in excess of 0.5% of the Contractor's total Bid. The Bidder shall also state within the description, whether the Subcontractor is a CONSTRUCTOR, CONSULTANT or SUPPLIER. The Bidder shall state the **DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER** for all Subcontractors and shall further state within the description, the **PORTION** of the Work which will be performed by each Subcontractor under this Contract. The Contractor shall list only one Subcontractor for each portion of the Work. The **DOLLAR VALUE** of the total Bid to be performed shall be stated for all Subcontractors listed. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive** and ineligible for award. The Bidder's attention is directed to Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Section 3-2, "SELF-PERFORMANCE" in The GREENBOOK and as amended in the SSP which requires the Contractor to self-perform not less than the specified amount per each Task Order. The Bidder shall list all SLBE, ELBE, DBE, DVBE, MBE, WBE, OBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, and SDVOSB Subcontractors for which Bidders are seeking recognition towards achieving any mandatory, voluntary (or both) Subcontracting participation goals.

**IOC** Building Improvements 18 | Page

- **24.1.1.** Additionally, pursuant to California Senate Bill 96 and in accordance with the requirements of Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, by submitting a Bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all Subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). The Bidder shall provide the name, address, license number, DIR registration number of any **Subcontractor - regardless of tier** - who will perform work, labor, render services or specially fabricate and install a portion [type] of the work or improvement pursuant to the Contract.
- 24.2. LISTING OF SUPPLIERS. Any Bidder seeking the recognition of Suppliers of equipment, materials, or supplies obtained from third party Suppliers towards achieving any mandatory or voluntary (or both) Subcontracting participation goals shall provide, at a minimum, the NAME, LOCATION (CITY), DIR REGISTRATION **NUMBER** and the **DOLLAR VALUE** of each Supplier. The Bidder will be credited up to 60% of the amount to be paid to the Suppliers for materials and supplies unless vendor manufactures or substantially alters materials and supplies, in which case, 100% will be credited. The Bidder is to indicate within the description whether the listed firm is a Supplier or manufacturer. If no indication is provided, the listed firm will be credited at 60% of the listed dollar value for purposes of calculating the Subcontractor Participation Percentage.

#### 25. **SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES:**

- The City has incorporated a mandatory subcontractor participation percentage to enhance competition and maximize subcontracting opportunities.
- 25.2. The mandatory subcontracting percentage for each Task Order is 10% for SLBE-ELBE firms, unless specified otherwise by the Task Order RFP.
- 25.3. Task Order costs, without Field Order amounts, will be included in the calculation.
- 25.4. The Contractor shall maintain a participation level at or above the mandatory percentage continuously throughout the term of the contract.
- 25.5. The Contractor shall submit as requested, during the term of the contract, a subcontractor participation report as required by the City detailing the participation levels for each certification and overall by each Task Order and overall contract.
- 26. TASK ORDER: Line items and quantities for unforeseen conditions and changes in the Work may be requested through a Task Order only if it is determined during construction that the actually required to complete the Task Order. The City may issue Task Order for scope changes and to claim credit for items not actually installed, completed, or cancelled.
- 27. TASK ORDERS COMMERCIALLY FUNDED: For any tasks that are funded utilizing Commercial Paper (CP), Contractor shall, at their expense, substitute for any money withheld by the City (Retention), and securities equivalent to the amount being withheld. As to any such security or securities so substituted for monies withheld, the Contractor shall be the beneficial owner

**IOC** Building Improvements 19 | Page of same and shall receive any accrued interest. Securities shall, at Contractor's expense, be deposited with the City or with a State or Federally Chartered bank as the escrow agent who shall pay such monies to you upon notification by the Engineer that payment can be made. Such notification shall be given at the expiration of 35 Calendar Days from the date of Acceptance, or as prescribed by law, provided however, that there shall be a continued retention of the necessary securities to cover such amounts as are required by law to be withheld by properly executed and filed notices to stop payment, or as may be authorized by the Contract to be further retained.

**28. AVAILABILITY OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:** Contract Documents may be obtained by visiting the City's website: <a href="http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/">http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/</a>. Plans and Specifications for this Contract are also available for review in the office of the City Clerk or .

# **ATTACHMENTS**

# **ATTACHMENT A**

# **SCOPE OF WORK**

22 | Page

### **SCOPE OF WORK**

### 1. **SCOPE OF WORK:**

BUILDING IMPROVEMENTS: Work will include a variety of detailed repair and construction tasks and specifications that have pre-established unit prices listed in the RSMeans library. The RSMeans library pricing incorporates the use of experienced labor, high quality materials, local activity, climate, and geographic factors. All Work pursuant to this Contract will be performed for the City of San Diego. The Work will involve the repair, modernization and/or construction of public buildings in a JOC Task Order RFP.

- 1.1. The Contractor shall furnish all management, documentation, design, and incidental drawings (as required), labor, materials, and equipment needed to perform the Work.
- 1.2. The Work shall be performed in accordance with the JOC Task Order RFP Scope of Work and other requirements.
- 2. **LOCATION OF WORK:** To be determined by the Task Order.
- 3. CONTRACT TERM: The Contract Term is three (3) years from the time of JOC Award for the issuance of fully executed Task Order Authorizations. All work pursuant to any Task Order issued shall be completed within the time frame specified on the Task Order Notice to Proceed. The total time for the issuance of Task Orders and completion of the associated Work shall not exceed five (5) years from the date of contract execution.

**IOC** Building Improvements 23 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

# **ATTACHMENT B**

# **RESERVED**

24 | Page

# ATTACHMENT C

# **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM**

25 | Page

### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM (EOCP)**

**SECTION A - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS** 

#### A. INTRODUCTION.

- This document sets forth the following specifications: 1.
  - a) The City's general EOCP requirements for all Construction Contracts.
  - b) Special Provisions for Contracts subject to SLBE and ELBE requirements only.
- 2. Additional requirements may apply for state or federally funded projects.
- 3. These requirements shall be included as Contract provisions for all Subcontracts.
- 4. The City specified forms, instructions, and guides are available for download from the EOCP's web site at: http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/forms/index.shtml

#### В. **GENERAL.**

- The City of San Diego promotes equal employment and subcontracting 1. opportunities.
- 2. The City is committed to ensuring that taxpayer dollars spent on public Contracts are not paid to businesses that practice discrimination in employment or subcontracting.
- 3. The City encourages all companies seeking to do business with the City to share this commitment.

#### C. **DEFINITIONS.**

- 1. For the purpose of these requirements: Terms "Bid" and "Proposal", "Bidder" and "Proposer", "Subcontractor" and "Subconsultant", "Contractor" and "Consultant", "Contractor" and "Prime Contractor", "Consultant" and "Professional Service Provider", "Suppliers" and "Vendors", "Suppliers" and "Dealers", and "Suppliers" and "Manufacturers" may have been used interchangeably.
- 2. The following definitions apply:
  - Emerging Business Enterprise (EBE) A for-profit business that is a) independently owned and operated; that is not a subsidiary or franchise of another business and whose gross annual receipts do not exceed the amount set by the City Manager and that meets all other criteria set forth in regulations implementing Municipal Code Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 36. The City Manager shall review the threshold amount for EBEs on an annual basis and adjust as necessary to reflect changes in the marketplace.
  - b) Emerging Local Business Enterprise (ELBE) - A Local Business Enterprise that is also an Emerging Business Enterprise.

**IOC** Building Improvements 26 | Page

- c) Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) - A certified business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one or more minority individuals, or, in the case of a publicly owned business at least fiftyone percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one or more minority individuals; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more minorities owners. Minorities include the groups with the following ethnic origins: African, Asian Pacific, Asian Subcontinent, Hispanic, Native Alaskan, Native American, and Native Hawaiian.
- d) Women Business Enterprise (WBE) - A certified business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by a woman or women, or, in the case of a publicly owned business at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one or more women; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more women owners.
- e) **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)** - a certified business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or, in the case of a publicly owned business at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged owners.
- f) Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) - A certified business that is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one or more disabled veterans; and (2) business operations must be managed and controlled by one or more disabled veterans. Disabled Veteran is a veteran of the U.S. military, naval, or air service; the veteran must have a service-connected disability of at least 10% or more; and the veteran must reside in California.
- g) Other Business Enterprise (OBE) - Any business which does not otherwise qualify as a Minority, Woman, Disadvantaged, or Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise.
- h) Small Business Enterprise (SBE) - A for-profit business that is independently owned and operated; that is not a subsidiary or franchise of another business and whose gross annual receipts do not exceed the amount set by the City Manager and that meets all other criteria set forth in regulations implementing Municipal Code Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 36. The City Manager shall review the threshold amount for SBEs on an annual basis and adjust as necessary to reflect changes in the marketplace. A business certified as a Micro Business (MB) or a Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise (DVBE) by the State of California and that has provided proof of such certification to the City Manager shall be deemed to be an SBE.

**IOC** Building Improvements 27 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

i) Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) - A Local Business Enterprise that is also a Small Business Enterprise.

### D. CITY'S EQUAL OPPORTUNITY COMMITMENT.

### 1. Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance.

a) You, your Subcontractors, and Suppliers shall comply with the requirements of the City's Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance, San Diego Municipal Code §§22.3501 through 22.3517.

You shall not discriminate on the basis of race, gender, gender expression, gender identity, religion, national origin, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, or disability in the solicitation, selection, hiring, or treatment of subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers. You shall provide equal opportunity for Subcontractors to participate in subcontracting opportunities. You understand and agree that the violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and may result in Contract termination, debarment, or other sanctions.

You shall include the foregoing clause in all Contracts between you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers.

- b) Disclosure of Discrimination Complaints. As part of its Bid or Proposal, you shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against you in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that you discriminated against your employees, Subcontractors, vendors, or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.
- c) Upon the City's request, You agree to provide to the City, within 60 Calendar Days, a truthful and complete list of the names of all Subcontractors and Suppliers that you have used in the past 5 years on any of your Contracts that were undertaken within the San Diego County, including the total dollar amount paid by you for each Subcontract or supply Contract.
- You further agree to fully cooperate in any investigation conducted by d) the City pursuant to the City's Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance, Municipal Code §§22.3501 through 22.3517. You understand and agree that violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of the Contract and may result in remedies being ordered against you up to and including contract termination, debarment, and other sanctions for the violation of the provisions of the Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance. You further understand and agree that the procedures, remedies, and sanctions provided for in the Nondiscrimination in Contracting Ordinance apply only to violations of the Ordinance.

**IOC** Building Improvements 28 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

### E. **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY OUTREACH PROGRAM.**

You, your Subcontractors, and Suppliers shall comply with the City's Equal 1. Employment Opportunity Outreach Program, San Diego Municipal Code §§22.2701 through 22.2707.

You shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on any basis prohibited by law. You shall provide equal opportunity in all employment practices. You shall ensure that your Subcontractors comply with this program. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to hold you liable for any discriminatory practices of your Subcontractors.

You shall include the foregoing clause in all Contracts between you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers.

- 2. If the Contract is competitively solicited, the selected Bidder shall submit a Work Force Report (Form BB05) within 10 Working Days after receipt by the Bidder to the City for approval as specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter.
- 3. The selected Bidder shall submit an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan if a Work Force Report is submitted and if the City determines that there are under-representations when compared to County Labor Force Availability data.
- 4. If the selected Bidder submits an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan, it shall include the following assurances:
  - You shall maintain a working environment free of discrimination, a) harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all Sites and in all facilities at which your employees are assigned to Work.
  - You shall review your EEO Policy annually with all on-Site supervisors b) involved in employment decisions.
  - c) You shall disseminate and review your EEO Policy with all employees at least once a year, post the policy statement and EEO posters on all company bulletin boards and job sites, and document every dissemination, review, and posting with a written record to identify the time, place, employees present, subject matter, and disposition of meetings.
  - d) You shall review, at least annually, all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the EEO Policy and maintain written documentation of these reviews.
  - You shall discuss your EEO Policy Statement with Subcontractors with e) whom you anticipate doing business, including the EEO Policy Statement in your Subcontracts, and provide such documentation to the City upon request.
  - f) You shall document and maintain a record of all Bid solicitations and outreach efforts to and from Subcontractors, contractor associations, and other business associations.

**IOC** Building Improvements 29 | Page

- g) You shall disseminate your EEO Policy externally through various media, including the media of people of color and women, in advertisements to recruit. Maintain files documenting these efforts and provide copies of these advertisements to the City upon request.
- h) You shall disseminate your EEO Policy to union and community organizations.
- You shall provide immediate written notification to the City when any union referral process has impeded your efforts to maintain your EEO Policy.
- j) You shall maintain a current list of recruitment sources, including those outreaching to people of color and women, and provide written notification of employment opportunities to these recruitment sources with a record of the organizations' responses.
- k) You shall maintain a current file of names, addresses and phone numbers of each walk-in applicant, including people of color and women, and referrals from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations with a description of the employment action taken.
- l) You shall encourage all present employees, including people of color and women employees, to recruit others.
- m) You shall maintain all employment selection process information with records of all tests and other selection criteria.
- n) You shall develop and maintain documentation for on-the-job training opportunities, participate in training programs, or both for all of your employees, including people of color and women, and establish apprenticeship, trainee, and upgrade programs relevant to your employment needs.
- o) You shall conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all employees for promotional opportunities and encourage all employees to seek and prepare appropriately for such opportunities.
- p) You shall ensure that the company's working environment and activities are non-segregated except for providing separate or single-user toilets and necessary changing facilities to assure privacy between the sexes.

### F. SUBCONTRACTING.

1. The City encourages all eligible business enterprises to participate in City contracts as a Contractor, Subcontractor, and joint venture partner with you, your Subcontractors, or your Suppliers. You are encouraged to take positive steps to diversify and expand your Subcontractor solicitation base and to offer subcontracting opportunities to all eligible business firms including SLBEs, ELBEs, MBEs, WBEs, DBEs, DVBEs, and OBEs.

- 2. For Subcontractor participation level requirements, see the Contract Documents where applicable.
- 3. For the purposes of achieving the mandatory Subcontractor participation percentages, City percentage calculations will not account for the following:
  - a) "Field Orders" and "City Contingency" Bid items.
  - b) Alternate Bid items.
  - Allowance Bid items designated as "EOC Type II". C)
- 4. Allowance Bid items designated as "EOC Type I" will be considered as part of the Base Bid and will be included in the percentage calculation.
- 5. Each joint venture partner shall be responsible for a clearly defined Scope of Work. In addition, an agreement shall be submitted and signed by all parties identifying the extent to which each joint venture partner shares in ownership, control, management, risk, and profits of the joint venture.

#### G. LISTS OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS.

- 1. You shall comply with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act, Public Contract Code §§4100 through 4113, inclusive.
- 2. You shall list all Subcontractors who will receive more than 0.5% of the total Bid amount or \$10,000, whichever is greater on the form provided in the Contract Documents (Subcontractors list).
- 3. The Subcontractors list shall include the Subcontractor's name, telephone number including area code, physical address, Scope of Work, the dollar amount of the proposed Subcontract, the California contractor license number, the Public Works contractor registration number issued pursuant to Section 1725.5 of the Labor Code, and the Subcontractor's certification status with the name of the certifying agency.
- 4. The listed Subcontractor shall be appropriately licensed pursuant to Contractor License Laws.
- For Design-Build Contracts, refer to the RFQ and RFP for each Project or Task 5. Order.

#### Н. SUBCONTRACTOR AND SUPPLIER SUBSTITUTIONS.

- 1. Listed Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not be substituted without the Express authorization of the City or its duly authorized agent.
- 2. Request for Subcontractor or Supplier substitution shall be made in writing to Purchasing & Contracting Department, Public Works Division, Attention Contract Specialist, 1200 3rd Ave., Suite 200, MS 56P, San Diego, CA 92101 with a copy to the Engineer.
- 3. The request shall include a thorough explanation of the reason(s) for the substitution, including dollar amounts and a letter from each substituted Subcontractor or Supplier stating that they (the Subcontractors or Suppliers) release all interest in working on the Project and written confirmation from

**IOC** Building Improvements 31 | Page

- the new Subcontractor or Supplier stating that they agree to work on the Project along with the dollar value of the Work to be performed.
- 4. Written approval of the substitution request shall be received by you or from the City or its authorized officer prior to any unlisted Subcontractor or Supplier performing Work on the Project.
- 5. Substitution of Subcontractors and Suppliers without authorization shall subject you to those penalties set forth in Public Contract Code §4110.
- 6. Requests for Supplier substitution shall be made in writing at least 10 Days prior to the provision of materials, supplies, or services by the proposed Supplier and shall include proof of written notice to the originally listed Supplier of the proposed substitution.
- 7. A Contractor whose Bid is accepted shall not:
  - Substitute a person as Subcontractor or Supplier in place of the a) Subcontractor or Supplier listed in the original bid, except that the City, or it's duly authorized officer, may consent to the substitution of another person as a Subcontractor or Supplier in any of the following situations:
    - i. When the Subcontractor or Supplier listed in the Bid, after having a reasonable opportunity to do so, fails or refuses to execute a written Contract for the scope of work specified in the subcontractor's bid and at the price specified in the subcontractor's bid, when that written contract, based upon the general terms, conditions, plans, and specifications for the project involved or the terms of the subcontractor's written bid, is presented to the subcontractor by the prime contractor.
    - ii. When the listed Subcontractor or Supplier becomes insolvent or the subject of an order for relief in bankruptcy.
    - iii. When the listed Subcontractor or Supplier fails or refuses to perform his or her subcontract.
    - When the listed Subcontractor fails or refuses to meet bond iv. requirements as set forth in Public Contract Code §4108.
    - When you demonstrate to the City or it's duly authorized ٧. officer, subject to the provisions set forth in Public Contract Code §4107.5, that the name of the Subcontractor was listed as the result of an inadvertent clerical error.
    - vi. When the listed Subcontractor is not licensed pursuant to Contractor License Law.
    - vii. When the City, or it's duly authorized officer, determines that the Work performed by the listed Subcontractor or that the materials or supplies provided by the listed Supplier are substantially unsatisfactory and not in substantial accordance with the Plans and specifications or that the Subcontractor or

**IOC** Building Improvements 32 | Page

- Supplier is substantially delaying or disrupting the progress of the Work.
- viii. When the listed Subcontractor is ineligible to work on a public works project pursuant to §§1777.1 or 1777.7 of the Labor Code.
- When the City or its duly authorized agent determines that the ix. listed Subcontractor is not a responsible contractor.
- Permit a Contract to be voluntarily assigned or transferred or allow it b) to be performed by anyone other than the original Subcontractor, Supplier listed in the original Bid without the consent of the City, or it's duly authorized officer.
- c) Other than in the performance of "Change Orders" causing changes or deviations from the Contract, sublet or subcontract any portion of the Work, or contract for materials or supplies in excess of 0.5% of your total bid or \$10,000, whichever is greater, as to which his or her original Bid did not designate a Subcontractor or Supplier.
- Following receipt of notice from you of the proposed substitution of a 8. Subcontractor or Supplier, the listed Subcontractor or Supplier who has been so notified shall have 5 Working Days within which to submit written objections to the substitution to the Contract Specialist with a copy to the Engineer. Failure to file these written objections shall constitute the listed Subcontractor or Supplier's consent to the substitution. If written objections are filed, the City shall give notice in writing of at least 5 Working Days to the listed Subcontractor or Supplier of a hearing by the City on your request for substitution.

#### I. PROMPT PAYMENT.

- You or your Subcontractors shall pay to any subcontractor, not later than 7 1. Calendar Days of receipt of each progress payment, unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the respective amounts allowed you on account of the Work performed by the Subcontractors, to the extent of each Subcontractor's interest therein. In cases of Subcontractor performance deficiencies, you shall make written notice of any withholding to the Subcontractor with a copy to the Contracts Specialist. Upon correction of the deficiency, you shall pay the Subcontractor the amount previously withheld within 14 Calendar Days after payment by the City.
- 2. Any violation of California Business and Professions Code, §7108.5 concerning prompt payment to Subcontractors shall subject the violating Contractor or Subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies of that section. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to you or your Subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Prime Contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a Subcontractor.

**IOC** Building Improvements 33 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

### J. PROMPT PAYMENT OF FUNDS WITHHELD TO SUBCONTRACTORS.

- 1. The City will hold retention from you and will make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the Engineer, of the Work and pay retention to you based on these acceptances.
- 2. You or your Subcontractors shall return all monies withheld in retention from a Subcontractor within 30 Calendar Days after receiving payment for Work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the Work by the City.
- 3. Federal law (49CFR26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30 Calendar Days may take place only for good cause and with the City's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision by you or your Subcontractor shall subject you or your Subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions, and other remedies specified in §7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code.
- These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, 4. administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to you or your Subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by you, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a Subcontractor.

#### K. CERTIFICATION.

- The City accepts certifications of DBE, DVBE, MBE, SMBE, SWBE, or WBE by any 1. of the following certifying agencies:
  - Current certification by the State of California Department of a) Transportation (CALTRANS) as DBE, SMBE, or SWBE.
  - Current MBE, WBE, or DVBE certification from the California Public b) Utilities Commission.
  - DVBE certification is received from the State of California's Department C) of General Services, Office of Small and Minority Business.
  - d) Current certification by the City of Los Angles as DBE, WBE, or MBE.
  - e) Subcontractors' valid proof of certification status (copies of MBE, WBE, DBE, or DVBE certifications) shall be submitted as required.

#### CONTRACT RECORDS AND REPORTS. L.

- 1. You shall maintain records of all subcontracts and invoices from your Subcontractors and Suppliers for work on this project. Records shall show name, telephone number including area code, and business address of each Subcontractor, Supplier, and joint venture partner, and the total amount actually paid to each firm. Project relevant records, regardless of tier, may be periodically reviewed by the City.
- 2. You shall retain all records, books, papers, and documents pertinent to the Contract for a period of not less than 5 years after Notice of Completion and allow access to said records by the City's authorized representatives.

**IOC** Building Improvements 34 | Page

- 3. You shall submit the following reports using the City's web-based contract compliance (Prism® portal):
  - a. **Monthly Payment.** You shall submit Monthly Payment Reporting by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of the subsequent month. Incomplete and/or delinquent reporting may cause payment delays, non-payment of invoices, or both.
- 4. The records maintained under item 1, described above, shall be consolidated into a Final Summary Report, certified as correct by an authorized representative of the Contractor. The Final Summary Report shall include all subcontracting activities and be sent to the EOCP Program Manager prior to Acceptance. Failure to comply may result in assessment of liquidated damages or withholding of retention. The City will review and verify 100% of subcontract participation reported in the Final Summary Report prior to approval and release of final retention to you. In the event your Subcontractors are owed money for completed Work, the City may authorize payment to subcontractor via a joint check from the withheld retention.

### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM (EOCP)**

SECTION B - SLBE-ELBE SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

THESE SPECIAL PROVISIONS SUPPLEMENT THE POLICIES AND REQUIREMENTS ESTABLISHED BY THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM SPECIFIED IN THE CITY'S **GENERAL EOCP REQUIREMENTS.** 

#### **GENERAL.** A.

- 1. It is the City's policy to encourage greater availability, capacity development, and contract participation by SLBE and ELBE firms in City contracts. This policy is, in part, intended to further the City's compelling interest to stimulate economic development through the support and empowerment of the local community, ensure that it is neither an active nor passive participant in marketplace discrimination, and promote equal opportunity for all segments of the contracting community.
- 2. The City is committed to maximizing subcontracting opportunities for all qualified and available firms.
- 3. This policy applies to City-funded construction contracts. Bidders shall be fully informed of this policy as set forth in these specifications. Mandatory or voluntary subcontracting percentages, Bid Discounts, and restricted competitions are specified in the Contract Documents.
- You shall make subcontracting opportunities available to a broad base of 4. qualified Subcontractors and shall achieve the minimum SLBE-ELBE Subcontractor participation identified for your project.
- 5. Failure to subcontract the specified minimum (mandatory) percentages of the Bid to qualified available SLBE-ELBE Subcontractors will cause a Bid to be rejected as non-responsive unless the Bidder has demonstrated compliance with the affirmative steps as specified in the City's document titled "Small Local Business (SLBE) Program, INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS COMPLETING THE GOOD FAITH EFFORT SUBMITTAL" and has submitted documentation showing that all required positive efforts were made prior to the Bid submittal due date. The required Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation shall be submitted to the Contract Specialist. The instructions for completing the good faith effort submittal can be found on the City's website:
  - https://www.sandiego.gov/sites/default/files/legacy/eoc/pdf/slbegfeinst.pdf
- 6. The current list of certified SLBE-ELBE firms and information for completing the GFE submittal can be found on the City's EOC Department website:
  - http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/programs/slbe.shtml
- 7. These requirements may be waived, at the City's sole discretion, on projects deemed inappropriate for subcontracting participation.

**IOC** Building Improvements 36 | Page

## B. DEFINITIONS.

- 1. The following definitions shall be used in conjunction with these specifications:
  - a) **Bid Discount** Additional inducements or enhancements in the bidding process that are designed to increase the chances for the selection of SLBE firms in competition with other firms.
  - b) **Commercially Useful Function** An SLBE-ELBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of the Work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the Work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the SLBE-ELBE shall also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the Contract, for negotiating price, determining quantity and quality, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself.

To determine whether an SLBE-ELBE is performing a commercially useful function, an evaluation will be performed of the amount of Work subcontracted, normal industry practices, whether the amount the SLBE-ELBE firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the Work it is actually performing and the SLBE-ELBE credit claimed for its performance of the Work, and other relevant factors. Specifically, an SLBE-ELBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of meaningful and useful SLBE-ELBE participation, when in similar transactions in which SLBE-ELBE firms do not participate, there is no such role performed.

- c) **Good Faith Efforts (GFE)** Documentation of the Bidder's intent to comply with SLBE Program goals and procedures included in the City's SLBE Program, Instructions for Completing Good Faith Effort Submittal available from the City's EOCP website or the Contract Specialist.
- d) Independently Owned, Managed, and Operated Ownership of a SLBE-ELBE firm shall be direct, independent, and by individuals only. Business firms that are owned by other businesses or by the principals or owners of other businesses that cannot themselves qualify under the SLBE-ELBE eligibility requirements shall not be eligible to participate in the Program. Moreover, the day-to-day management of the SLBE-ELBE firm shall be direct and independent of the influence of any other businesses that cannot themselves qualify under the SLBE-ELBE eligibility requirements.
- e) **Joint Venture** An association of two or more persons or business entities that is formed for the single purpose of carrying out a single defined business enterprise for which purpose they combine their capital, efforts, skills, knowledge, or property. Joint ventures shall be established by written agreement to qualify for this program.

JOC Building Improvements 37 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

- f) **Local Business Enterprise ("LBE")** – A firm having a Principal Place of Business and a Significant Employment Presence in San Diego County, California that has been in operation for 12 consecutive months and a valid business tax certificate. This definition is subsumed within the definition of Small Local Business Enterprise.
- g) Minor Construction Program - A program developed for bidding exclusively among SLBE-ELBE Construction firms.
- h) Principal Place of Business - A location wherein a firm maintains a physical office and through which it obtains no less than 50% of its overall customers or sales dollars.
- i) **Protégé** – A firm that has been approved and is an active participant in the City's Mentor-Protégé Program and that has signed the required program participation agreement and has been assigned a mentor.
- Significant Employee Presence No less than 25% of a firm's total j) number of employees are domiciled in San Diego County.

#### C. SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION.

- For the purpose of satisfying subcontracting participation requirements, only 1st tier SLBE-ELBE Subcontractors will be recognized as participants in the Contract according to the following criteria:
  - a) For credit to be allowed toward a respective participation level, all listed SLBE-ELBE firms shall have been certified by the Bid due date.
  - b) The Subcontractor shall perform a commercially useful function for credit to be allowed toward subcontractor participation levels. The Subcontractor shall be required by you to be responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the Work and shall carry out its responsibility by actually performing and supervising its own workforce.
  - If the Bidder is seeking the recognition of materials, supplies, or both c) towards achieving any mandatory subcontracting participation level, the Bidder shall indicate on Form AA40 - Named Equipment/Material Supplier List with the Bid the following:
    - If the materials or supplies are obtained from a SLBE-ELBE i. manufacturer, the Bidder will receive 100% of the cost of the materials or supplies toward SLBE participation. For the purposes of counting SLBE-ELBE participation, a manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the Contract and of the general character described by the specifications.
    - If the materials or supplies are obtained from a SLBE-ELBE ii. supplier, the Bidder will receive 60% of the cost of the materials or supplies toward SLBE participation. For the

**IOC** Building Improvements 38 | Page

purposes of counting SLBE-ELBE participation a Supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the Contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a supplier, the firm shall be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A person may be a supplier in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of the suppliers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and shall not be on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis.

- iii. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a SLBE-ELBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a supplier, the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site will be counted toward SLBE-ELBE participation, provided the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. No portion of the cost of the materials and supplies themselves will be counted toward SLBE-ELBE participation.
- d) If the Bidder is seeking the recognition of SLBE-ELBE Trucking towards achieving any mandatory subcontracting participation level, the Bidder shall indicate it on Form AA35 List of Subcontractors with the Bid. The following factors will be evaluated in determining the credit to be allowed toward the respective participation level:
  - The SLBE-ELBE shall be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is getting credit on a particular Contract and there shall not be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of counting SLBE-ELBE participation.
  - ii. The SLBE-ELBE shall itself own and operate at least 1 fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the Contract.
  - iii. The SLBE-ELBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the Contract using trucks it owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.

39 | Page

- iv. The SLBE-ELBE may lease trucks from another SLBE-ELBE firm including an owner-operator who is certified as a SLBE-ELBE. The SLBE-ELBE who leases trucks from another SLBE-ELBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee SLBE-ELBE provides on the contract.
- ٧. The SLBE-ELBE may also lease trucks from a non-SLBE-ELBE firm, including an owner-operator. The SLBE-ELBE who leases trucks from a non-SLBE-ELBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by non-SLBE-ELBE lessees not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by SLBE-ELBE owned trucks on the contract. Additional participation by non-SLBE-ELBE lessees receive credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- A lease shall indicate that the SLBE-ELBE has exclusive use of vi. and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the SLBE-ELBE so long as the lease gives the SLBE-ELBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck.

#### SLBE-ELBE SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES. D.

- Contracts valued at \$1,500,000 and above will be considered Major Public Works Contracts and will include a mandatory Subcontractor participation requirement for SLBE-ELBE firms.
  - a) The Bidder shall achieve the mandatory Subcontractor participation requirement or demonstrate GFE.
  - b) The Bidders shall indicate the participation on Forms AA35 - List of Subcontractors and AA40 - Named Equipment/Material Supplier List as applicable regardless of the dollar value.
  - c) An SLBE-ELBE Bidder may count its own participation toward achieving the mandatory goal as long as the SLBE-ELBE Bidder performs 51% of the Contract Price.
- 2. Contracts Valued over \$1,000,000 and under \$1,500,000 will also be considered Major Public Works Contracts and will include the mandatory subcontractor participation requirements described above and the following:
  - a) 5% bid discount for SLBE-ELBE firms.
  - Non-certified Contractor will receive 5% bid discount if they achieve b) the specified mandatory Subcontracting participations.
  - Bid discounts shall not apply if the award will result in a total contract c) cost of \$50,000 in excess of the apparent lowest Bid.
  - In the event of a tie bid between a SLBE-ELBE Bidder and a non-SLBEd) ELBE Bidder, the SLBE-ELBE Bidder will be awarded the Contract.

**IOC** Building Improvements 40 | Page

- In the event of a tie bid between a discounted Bid and a none) discounted Bid, the discounted Bid will be awarded the Contract.
- 3. Contracts valued over \$500,000 up to \$1,000,000 will be considered Minor Public Works Contracts and will be awarded through a competitive Bid process open only to City certified SLBE-ELBE firms. If there are no bidders or no responsible bidders, the Contract will be made available to all Bidders and will be subject to requirements listed in items 1 and 2 for Major Public Works Contracts above.
- Contracts valued at \$500,000 and below will also be considered Minor Public 4. Works Contracts and will be awarded through a competitive bid process open only to City certified ELBEs unless there are less than 2 firms available at which it will be awarded through a competitive process open only to the City certified SLBE-ELBE firms. If there are no bidders or no responsible bidders, the Contract will be made available to all Bidders and subject to requirements listed in items 1 and 2 for Major Public Works Contracts above.

#### E. **JOINT VENTURES.**

- 1. The City may allow for Joint Venture bid discounts on some Contracts. Contracts that allow for Joint Venture bid discounts will be designated in Bid documents. A firm that is bidding or competing for City Contracts may partner with a certified SLBE or ELBE to compete for Contracts as a Joint Venture.
- 2. A Joint Venture shall be between two entities with the same discipline or license as required by the City. Joint ventures will receive bid discounts depending on the SLBE or ELBE percentage of participation. To be eligible for a discount, a Joint Venture Agreement shall be approved by the City at the time of Bid submittal. The maximum allowable discount shall be 5%. The parties shall agree to enter in the relationship for the life of the projects.
- Joint Venture shall submit a Joint Venture Management Plan, a Joint Venture 3. Agreement, or both at least 2 weeks prior to the Bid due date. Copies of the Joint Venture applications are available upon request to the Contract Specialist. Each agreement or management plan shall include the following:
  - Detailed explanation of the financial contribution for each partner. a)
  - List of personnel and equipment used by each partner. b)
  - c) Detailed breakdown of the responsibilities of each partner.
  - d) Explanation of how the profits and losses will be distributed.
  - e) Description of the bonding capacity of each partner.
  - f) Management or incentive fees available for any one of the partners (if
- 4. Each Joint Venture partner shall perform a Commercially Useful Function. An SLBE or ELBE that relies on the resources and personnel of a non-SLBE or ELBE firm will not be deemed to perform a Commercially Useful Function.

**IOC** Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

- 5. Each Joint Venture partner shall possess licenses appropriate for the discipline for which a proposal is being submitted. If a Joint Venture is bidding on a single trade project, at the time of bid submittal, each Joint Venture partner shall possess the requisite specialty license for that trade bid.
- 6. The SLBE or ELBE partner shall clearly define the portion of the Work to be performed. This Work shall be of the similar type of Work the SLBE or ELBE partner performs in the normal course of its business. The Joint Venture Participation Form shall specify the Bid items to be performed by each individual Joint Venture partner. Lump sum Joint Venture participation shall not be acceptable.
- 7. Responsibilities of the SLBE or ELBE Joint Venture Partner:
  - The SLBE or ELBE partner shall share in the control, management a) responsibilities, risks and profits of the Joint Venture in proportion with the level of participation in the project.
  - The SLBE or ELBE partner shall perform Work that is commensurate b) with its experience.
  - The SLBE or ELBE partner shall use its own employees and equipment c) to perform its portion of the Work.
  - d) The Joint Venture as a whole shall perform Bid items that equal or exceed 50% of the Contract Price, excluding the cost of manufactured items, in order to be eligible for a Joint Venture discount.

#### F. MAINTAINING PARTICIPATION LEVELS.

- 1. Credit and preference points are earned based on the level of participation proposed prior to the award of the Contract. Once the Project begins you shall achieve and maintain the SLBE-ELBE participation levels for which credit and preference points were earned. You shall maintain the SLBE-ELBE percentages indicated at the Award of Contract and throughout the Contract Time.
- 2. If the City modifies the original Scope of Work, you shall make reasonable efforts to maintain the SLBE-ELBE participation for which creditor preference points were earned. If participation levels will be reduced, approval shall be received from the City prior to making changes.
- You shall notify and obtain written approval from the City in advance of any 3. reduction in subcontract scope, termination, or substitution for a designated SLBE-ELBE Subcontractor. Failure to do so shall constitute a material breach of the Contract.
- If you fail to maintain the SLBE-ELBE participation listed at the time the 4. Contract is awarded and have not received prior approval from the City, the City may declare you in default and will be considered grounds for debarment under Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 8, of the San Diego Municipal Code.

**IOC** Building Improvements 42 | Page

#### G. SUBCONTRACTING EFFORTS REVIEW AND EVALUATION.

- 1. Documentation of your subcontracting efforts will be reviewed by EOCP to verify that you made subcontracting opportunities available to a broad base of qualified Subcontractors, negotiated in good faith with interested Subcontractors, and did not reject any bid for unlawful discriminatory reasons. The EOCP review is based on the federal "Six Good Faith Efforts" model.
- 2. The GFEs are required methods to ensure that all ELBE and SLBE firms have had the opportunity to compete for the City's Public Works procurements. The Six Good Faith Efforts, also known as affirmative steps, attract and utilize ELBE and SLBE firms:
  - Ensure ELBE firms are made aware of contracting opportunities to the a) fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities.
  - b) Make information of forthcoming opportunities available to SLBE-ELBE firms and arrange time for Contracts and establish delivery schedules, where requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by SLBE-ELBE firms in the competitive process. This includes posting solicitations for Bids or proposals to SLBE-ELBE firms for a minimum of 10 Working Days before the Bid or Proposal due date.
  - c) Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large Contracts could subcontract with SLBE-ELBE firms.
  - d) Encourage contracting with a consortium of ELBE-SLBE firms when a Contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
  - Use the services and assistance of the City's EOC Office and the SLBEe) ELBE Directory.
  - f) If you award subcontracts, require your Subcontractors to take the steps listed above.

#### Н. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION.

If the specified SLBE-ELBE Subcontractor participation percentages are not 1. met, you shall submit information necessary to establish that adequate GFEs were taken to meet the Contract Subcontractor participation percentages. See the City's document titled "Small Local Business (SLBE) Program, INSTRUCTIONS FOR BIDDERS COMPLETING THE GOOD FAITH EFFORT SUBMITTAL." The instructions for completing the good faith effort submittal can be found on the City's website:

https://www.sandiego.gov/sites/default/files/legacy/eoc/pdf/slbegfeinst.pdf

**IOC** Building Improvements 43 | Page

#### I. SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION.

1. Evidence of fraud or discrimination in the substitution of Subcontractors will result in sanctions including assessment of penalty fines, termination of Contract, or debarment. This section does not replace applicable California Public Contract Code.

#### **FALSIFICATION OF SUB-AGREEMENT AND FRAUD.** J.

1. Falsification or misrepresentation of a sub-agreement as to company name, Contract amount or actual Work performed by Subcontractors, or any falsification or fraud on the part your submission of documentation and forms pursuant to this program, will result in sanctions against you including assessment of penalty fines, termination of the Contract, or debarment. Instances of falsification or fraud which are indicative of an attempt by you to avoid subcontracting with certain categories of Subcontractors on the basis of race, gender, gender expression, gender identity, religion, national origin, ethnicity, sexual orientation, age, or disability shall be referred to the Equal Opportunity Contracting Program's Investigative Unit for possible violations of Article 2, Division 35 of the City Administrative Code, §§22.3501 et seq. (Nondiscrimination in Contracting).

#### K. RESOURCES.

1. The current list of certified SLBE-ELBE firms and information for completing the GFE submittal can be found on the City's EOC Department website: http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/programs/slbe.shtml

**IOC** Building Improvements 44 | Page

## **ATTACHMENT D**

## **PREVAILING WAGE**

45 | Page

### ATTACHMENT D

## **PREVAILING WAGE**

- 1. PREVAILING WAGE RATES: Pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019, construction, alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract is subject to State prevailing wage laws. For construction work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$15,000, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with State prevailing wage laws including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below.
  - 1.1. Compliance with Prevailing Wage Requirements. Pursuant to sections 1720 through 1861 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall ensure that all workers who perform work under this Contract are paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). This includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work.
    - **1.1.1.** Copies of such prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City and are available for inspection to any interested party on request. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages also may be found at http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm. Contractor and its subcontractors shall post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages determination at each job site and shall make them available to any interested party upon request.
  - 1.2. The wage rates determined by the DIR refer to expiration dates. If the published wage rate does not refer to a predetermined wage rate to be paid after the expiration date, then the published rate of wage shall be in effect for the life of this Contract. If the published wage rate refers to a predetermined wage rate to become effective upon expiration of the published wage rate and the predetermined wage rate is on file with the DIR, such predetermined wage rate shall become effective on the date following the expiration date and shall apply to this Contract in the same manner as if it had been published in said publication. If the predetermined wage rate refers to one or more additional expiration dates with additional predetermined wage rates, which expiration dates occur during the life of this Contract, each successive predetermined wage rate shall apply to this Contract on the date following the expiration date of the previous wage rate. If the last of such predetermined wage rates expires during the life of this Contract, such wage rate shall apply to the balance of the Contract. Penalties for Violations. Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1775 in the event a worker is paid less than the prevailing wage rate for the work or craft in which the worker is employed. This shall be in addition to any other applicable penalties allowed under Labor Code sections 1720 - 1861.

**IOC** Building Improvements 46 | Page

- 1.3. Payroll Records. Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1776, which generally requires keeping accurate payroll records, verifying and certifying payroll records, and making them available for inspection. Contractor shall require its subcontractors to also comply with section 1776. Contractor and its subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payroll records online via the City's web-based Labor Compliance Program. Contractor is responsible for ensuring its subcontractors submit certified payroll records to the City.
  - **1.3.1.** Contractor and their subcontractors shall also furnish records specified in Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in the manner required by Labor Code section 1771.4.
- **1.4. Apprentices.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 concerning the employment and wages of apprentices. Contractor is held responsible for the compliance of their subcontractors with sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7.
- 1.5. Working Hours. Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815, including but not limited to: (i) restrict working hours on public works contracts to eight hours a day and forty hours a week, unless all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day are compensated at not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay; and (ii) specify penalties to be imposed on contractors and subcontractors of \$25 per worker per day for each day the worker works more than 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week in violation of California Labor Code sections1810 through 1815.
- **1.6. Required Provisions for Subcontracts.** Contractor shall include at a minimum a copy of the following provisions in any contract they enter into with a subcontractor: California Labor Code sections 1771, 1771.1, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1860 and 1861.
- 1.7. Labor Code Section 1861 Certification. Contractor in accordance with California Labor Code section 3700 is required to secure the payment of compensation of its employees and by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract."
- **1.8. Labor Compliance Program**. The City has its own Labor Compliance Program authorized in August 2011 by the DIR. The City will withhold contract payments when payroll records are delinquent or deemed inadequate by the City or other governmental entity, or it has been established after an investigation by the City or other governmental entity that underpayment(s) have occurred. For questions or assistance, please contact the City of San Diego's Prevailing Wage Unit at 858-627-3200.

Improvements 47 | Page

- 1.9. Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Requirements. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid or proposal, subject to the requirements of section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.
  - **1.9.1.** A Contractor's inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 in response to a solicitation shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive provided that any of the following apply: (1) the subcontractor is registered prior to bid opening; (2) within twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in Labor Code section 1725.5; or (3) the subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.
  - **1.9.2.** By submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the DIR in compliance with Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, and Contractor shall provide proof of registration for themselves and all listed subcontractors to the City at the time of bid or proposal due date or upon request.
- **1.10. Stop Order.** For Contractor or its subcontractors engaging in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of Labor Code sections 1725.5 or 1771.1, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractors or unregistered subcontractor(s) on ALL public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor(s) is registered. Failure to observe a stop order is a misdemeanor.
- 1.11. List of all Subcontractors. The Contractor shall provide the list of subcontractors (regardless of tier), along with their DIR registration numbers, utilized on this Contract prior to any work being performed; and the Contractor shall provide a complete list of all subcontractors with each invoice. Additionally, Contractor shall provide the City with a complete list of all subcontractors (regardless of tier) utilized on this contract within ten working days of the completion of the contract, along with their DIR registration numbers. The City shall withhold final payment to Construction Management Professional until at least thirty (30) days after this information is provided to the City.
- **1.12. Exemptions for Small Projects.** There are limited exemptions for installation, alteration, demolition, or repair work done on projects of \$25,000 or less. The

Contractor shall still comply with Labor Code sections 1720 et. seq. The only recognized exemptions are listed below:

- **1.12.1.** Registration. The Contractor will not be required to register with the DIR for small projects. (Labor Code section 1771.1
- 1.12.2. Certified Payroll Records. The records required in Labor Code section 1776 shall be required to be kept and submitted to the City of San Diego, but will not be required to be submitted online with the DIR directly. The Contractor will need to keep those records for at least three years following the completion of the Contract. (Labor Code section 1771.4).
- **1.12.3.** List of all Subcontractors. The Contractor shall not be required to hire only registered subcontractors and is exempt from submitting the list of all subcontractors that is required in section 1.11 above. (Labor code section 1773.3).

**IOC** Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

## **ATTACHMENT E**

## **SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

JOC Building Improvements 50 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

## SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) modifies the following documents:

- 1. The 2021 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The "GREENBOOK").
- 2. The 2021 Edition of the City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The "WHITEBOOK"), including the following:
  - a) General Provisions (A) for all Construction Contracts.
  - b) General Provisions (C) for Job Order Contracting (JOC).

## SECTION 1 - GENERAL, TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND **SYMBOLS**

#### 1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS. To the "WHITEBOOK":

To item 47, "Holiday", ADD the following:

Holiday	Observed On
Juneteenth	June 19

To item 55, "Normal Working Hours", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Normal Working Hours: Normal Working Hours shall be defined in the Task Order or Traffic Control Permits.

- 1-7.2 Contract Bonds. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1 and item 2, DELETE in their entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
  - 1. Before the execution of a Task Order, a payment and performance bond must be filed with, and approved by, the City in the amounts and for the **purposes noted.** Bonds shall be executed by a responsible surety as follows:
    - If the Work is being funded with state or local money, consistent with a) California Code of Civil Procedure §995.670, the Surety shall be an "admitted surety" authorized by the State of California Department of Insurance to transact surety insurance in the State.

**IOC** Building Improvements 51 | Page

- b) If the Work is being funded with federal money, the Surety shall be listed in the U.S. Treasury Department Circular 570 and shall be in conformance with the specified Underwriting Limitations.
- 2. Each bond shall incorporate, by reference, a Task Order and shall be signed by both the Bidder and the Surety. The Signature of the authorized agent of the Surety shall be notarized. You shall provide the following bonds:
  - For Contracts over \$100,000: a)
    - i. A "Payment Bond" (Materials and Labor Bond) for 100% of a Task Order Price to satisfy claims of material Suppliers and of mechanics and laborers employed on the Work. You shall maintain the bond in full force and effect until Task Order NOC and until all claims for materials and labor are paid and shall otherwise comply with the Government Code.
    - A "Faithful Performance Bond" for 100% of a Task Order Price to ii. guarantee faithful performance of Work, within the time prescribed and in a manner satisfactory to the City, that materials and workmanship shall be free from original or developed defects.

## **SECTION 2 - SCOPE OF THE WORK**

- 2-2 **PERMITS, FEES, AND NOTICES.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 2. The City will obtain, at no cost to you, the following permits:
    - a) Refer to Task Order Documents.

## **SECTION 3 - CONTROL OF THE WORK**

- 3-2 SELF-PERFORMANCE. To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
  - The self-performance percentage requirement will be waived for Prime Contractors meeting the Class B License requirement of this Contract.
- 3-12.1 **General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 3. You shall sweep all paved areas within the Work site and all paved haul routes as specified: See Task Order Documents.

**IOC** Building Improvements 52 | Page

- **3-13.1 Completion.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 2. Substantial Completion, in accordance with 3-13.1.1, "Requirements Before Requesting Substantial Completion", may be completed in phases for this project as defined below:

Phase	Work Description	Limits of Work
1	Refer to Task Order Documents	Refer to Task Order Documents
2	Refer to Task Order Documents	Refer to Task Order Documents
3	Refer to Task Order Documents	Refer to Task Order Documents

- **3-15.2 Integration of the Work with Separate Contractors.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 2. The list of Separate Contractors includes:
    - a) Refer to Task Order Documents.
- **3-15.3 Coordination.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 2. Other adjacent City projects may be scheduled for construction for the same time period in the vicinity of a Task Order. Coordinate the Work with the adjacent projects as listed in the Task Order Documents.

## **SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

- **4-3.4 Specialty Inspection Paid for by the Contractor.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 2. The specialty inspections required are listed as follows:
    - a) Refer to Task Order Documents.
- **4-3.6 Preapproved Materials.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 3. You shall submit in writing a list of all products to be incorporated in the Work that are on the AMI.
- **4-6 TRADE NAMES.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 11. You shall submit your list of proposed substitutions for an "equal" item **no** later than 5 Working Days after the issuance of the Task Order Notice to Proceed (NTP) and on the City's Product Submittal Form available at:

https://www.sandiego.gov/ecp/edocref/

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

## **SECTION 5 - LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

INSURANCE. To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the 5-4 following:

#### 5-4 INSURANCE.

1. The insurance provisions herein shall not be construed to limit your indemnity and defense duties set forth in the Contract.

#### Policies and Procedures. 5-4.1

- 1. You shall procure the insurance described below, at your sole cost and expense, to provide coverage against claims for loss including injuries to persons or damage to property, which may arise out of or in connection with the performance of the Work by you, your agents, representatives, officers, employees or Subcontractors.
- 2. Insurance coverage for property damage resulting from your operations is on a replacement cost valuation. The market value will not be accepted.
- 3. You shall maintain this insurance as required by this Contract and at all times thereafter when you are correcting, removing, or replacing Work in accordance with this Contract. Your duties under the Contract, including your indemnity obligations, are not limited to the insurance coverage required by this Contract.
- 4. If you maintain broader coverage or higher limits than the minimums shown below, City requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage or the higher limits maintained by you. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to City.
- 5. Your payment for insurance shall be included in the Contract Price you bid. You are not entitled to any additional payment from the City to cover your insurance, unless the City specifically agrees to payment in writing. Do not begin any Work under this Contract or allow any Subcontractors to begin work, until you have provided, and the City has approved, all required insurance.
- 6. Policies of insurance shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy or 10 days advance written notice for cancellation due to non-payment of premium. Maintenance of specified insurance coverage is a material element of the Contract. Your failure to maintain or renew coverage and to provide evidence of renewal during the term of the Contract may be treated by the City as a material breach of the Contract.

**IOC** Building Improvements 54 | Page

## 5-4.2 Types of Insurance.

## 5-4.2.1 General Liability Insurance.

- 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 07 98 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
- 2. The policy shall cover liability arising from premises and operations, XCU (explosions, underground, and collapse), independent contractors, products/completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, bodily injury, property damage, and liability assumed under an insured's contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract).
- 3. There shall be no endorsement or modification limiting the scope of coverage for either "insured vs. insured" claims or contractual liability. You shall maintain the same or equivalent insurance for at least 10 years following completion of the Work.
- 4. All costs of defense shall be outside the policy limits. Policy coverage shall be in liability limits of not less than the following:

General Annual Aggregate Limit	Limits of Liability
Other than Products/Completed Operations	\$10,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$10,000,000
Personal Injury Limit	\$5,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$5,000,000

## 5-4.2.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.

- 1. You shall provide a policy or policies of Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance written on the current version of the ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or later version or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad in the amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident, covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles ("Any Auto").
- 2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy.

## 5-4.2.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance.

1. In accordance with the provisions of California Labor Code section 3700, you shall provide, at your expense, Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance to protect you against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws. The City, its elected officials, and employees will not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by your failure to comply with this requirement.

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

- 2. Statutory Limits shall be provided for Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the state of California, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.
- 3. By signing and returning the Contract, you certify that you are aware of the provisions of California's Workers' Compensation laws, including Labor Code section 3700, which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance, and that you will comply with these provisions before commencing the Work..
- **Rating Requirements.** Except for the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all insurance required by this Contract shall be carried only by responsible insurance companies with a rating of, or equivalent to, at least "A-, VI" by A.M. Best Company, that are authorized by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the state of California, and that have been approved by the City.
- **5-4.3.1 Non-Admitted Carriers.** The City will accept insurance provided by non-admitted, "surplus lines" carriers only if the carrier is authorized to do business in the state of California and is included on the List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI list).

All policies of insurance carried by non-admitted carriers shall be subject to all of the requirements for policies of insurance provided by admitted carriers described in this Contract.

- **5-4.4 Evidence of Insurance.** You shall furnish the City with original Certificates of Insurance, including all required amendatory endorsements (or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this clause), prior to your commencement of Work under this Contract. In addition, The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements, required by these specifications, at any time.
- 5-4.5 Policy Endorsements.
- 5-4.5.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance.
- **5-4.5.1.1 Additional Insured.** To the fullest extent permitted by law and consistent with the limiting provisions set forth at California Civil Code section 2782, California Insurance Code section 11580.04, and any applicable successor statutes limiting indemnification of public agencies that bind the City, the policy or policies shall be endorsed to include as an Additional Insured the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, with respect to liability arising out of:
  - i. Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
  - ii. your products,

- iii. your work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or
- iv. premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.
- 5-4.5.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage. The policy shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage with respect to operations, including the completed operations, if appropriate, of the Named Insured is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives. Further, it shall provide that any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.
- **5-4.5.1.3 Project General Aggregate Limit.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide a Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit that will apply only to the Work. Only claims payments which arise from the Work shall reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit shall be in addition to the aggregate limit provided for the products-completed operations hazard.
- 5-4.5.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance.
- **5-4.5.2.1 Waiver of Subrogation.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer will waive all rights of subrogation against the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives for losses paid under the terms of the policy or policies and which arise from Work performed by the Named Insured for the City.
- 5-4.6 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. You shall disclose deductibles and self-insured retentions to the City at the time the evidence of insurance is provided. The City may require you to purchase coverage with a lower retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention. The policy language shall provide, or be endorsed to provide, that the self-insured retention may be satisfied by either the named insured or City.
- **S-4.7 Reservation of Rights.** The City reserves the right, from time to time, to review your insurance coverage, limits, deductibles, and self-insured retentions to determine if they are acceptable to the City. The City will reimburse you, without overhead, profit, or any other markup, for the cost of additional premium for any coverage requested by the Engineer, but not required by this Contract.

JOC Building Improvements 57 Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

- **Notice of Changes to Insurance.** You shall notify the City, in writing, 30 days prior to any material change to the policies of insurance provided under this Contract. This written notice is in addition to the requirements of paragraph 6 of Section 5-4.1.
- **5-4.9 Excess Insurance.** Policies providing excess coverage shall follow the form of the primary policy or policies, including, all endorsements.
- **5-10.2.1 Public Notice by Contractor.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 9. Door hangers shall include the funding source if project is funded in part by State Gas Tax Revenue (SB1). Refer to Task Order Documents.
- **5-10.3 Exclusive Community Liaison Services.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 2. You may be required to retain an Exclusive Community Liaison for the Project that shall implement Work in accordance with the specifications described in 5-10.2 "Community Outreach Services" and 5-10.3 "Exclusive Community Liaison Services". Refer to Task Order Documents.

## ADD:

- 5-10.3.2 Weekly Updates Recipients.
  - 1. Submit a weekly correspondence with updates, traffic control issues and locations, lane closures, and any other pertinent information (with additional contact names given during award process) to the following recipients:
    - a) Refer to Task Order Documents.
- **5-11 NEWSLETTER.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 2. You shall provide the following information:
    - a) Refer to Task Order Documents.
- **5-15.16.1 Monitoring of Potentially Petroleum Contaminated Soil.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 5. When applicable, the areas of known or suspected contamination will be specified in the Task Order Documents.

## **SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK**

- **6-1.1 Construction Schedule.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 3. Refer to Task Order Documents for Sample City Invoice.
  - 4. When applicable, the **Calendar Days** for the Plant Establishment Period specified in the Task Order Documents shall begin with the acceptance of

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3 installation of the vegetation plan in accordance with Section 801-6, "MAINTENANCE AND PLANT ESTABLISHMENT" and the included in the stipulated Contract Task Time.

#### 6-2.1 **Moratoriums.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 3. Do not Work in the areas where there is currently a moratorium issued by the City. The areas subject to moratorium are listed below:
  - Refer to Task Order Documents. a)

#### 6-6.1.1 **Environmental Document.**

- 1. You shall comply with all requirements of the **Environmental Document** as set forth in the Task Order Documents.
- Compliance with the City's environmental document shall be included in the 2. Contract Price, unless separate bid items have been provided.

### 6-6.2.1 Archaeological and Native American Monitoring Program. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

4. Refer to Task Order Documents if Work by a qualified archaeologist and Native American Monitor is required for this Contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the archaeologist and Native American monitor. Notify the Engineer before noon of the Working Day before monitoring is required. See 3-5, "INSPECTION" for details.

#### Paleontological Monitoring Program. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following: 6-6.2.2

3. Refer to Task Order Documents if Work by a qualified paleontologist is required for this Contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the paleontologist monitor. Notify the Engineer before noon of the Working Day before monitoring is required. See 3-5, "INSPECTION" for details.

## **SECTION 7 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

- 7-3.2.1 Application for Progress Payment. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
  - 3. The City shall not pay progress or partial payments until you submit to the Engineer an acceptable updated Schedule. It is solely your responsibility to prepare and submit the Schedule updates.

### 7-3.11 Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations. To the "WHITEBOOK" ADD the following:

5. This Contract is **not** subject to the provisions of The "WHITEBOOK" for Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations for paving asphalt.

**IOC** Building Improvements 59 | Page

## **SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL**

- FIELD OFFICE FACILITIES. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following. 8-2
  - 2. Refer to Task Order Documents.

## **SECTION 402 - UTILITIES**

- 402-2 **PROTECTION.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 2, ADD the following:
  - Refer to Task Order Documents for Appendix Advanced Metering g) Infrastructure (AMI) Device Protection for more information on the protection of AMI devices.
- 402-6 **COOPERATION.** To the "GREENBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 1. Refer to Task Order Documents. Notify SDG&E at least 10 Working Days prior to excavating within 10 feet of SDG&E Underground High Voltage Transmission Power Lines (69 KV and higher).

## SECTION 802 - NATIVE HABITAT PROTECTION, INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, AND **MONITORING**

- 802-2.1 **Project Biologist.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 5. Refer to Task Order Documents for any applicable biological monitoring Work required for this Contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the Project Biologist.
- 802-4 Payment. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, subsection "e", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
  - e. The payment for the monitoring, reporting, and maintenance Work required during the maintenance period beyond the PEP in accordance with the Long Term Maintenance and Monitoring Agreement (LTMMA) included in the Contract Documents includes payment for the Project Biologist when required, furnishing the required reports, site observations, and bond(s), and shall be included in the lump sum Bid item for the "25-Month Revegetation Maintenance and Monitoring Program" or the "60-Month Re-vegetation Maintenance and Monitoring Program", unless otherwise specified.

## **SECTION 1001 - CONSTRUCTION BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)**

- 1001-1 **GENERAL.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
  - 8. Based on a preliminary assessment by the City, this Contract may be subject to SWPPP or WPCP. Refer to Task Order Documents.

**IOC** Building Improvements 60 | Page

## **1001-2.10 BMP Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

5. Maintenance activities shall be documented by the QSP or QSD in the Construction BMP Maintenance Log for projects subject to SWPPP requirements. See **Task Order Documents**.

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

## **SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

## **APPENDICES**

FOR JOC PROJECTS, TECHNICALS AND/OR APPENDICES WILL BE INCLUDED WITH THE TASK **ORDER DOCUMENTS** 

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3 62 | Page

# ATTACHMENT F

## **RESERVED**

JOC Building Improvements 63 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

## **ATTACHMENT G**

## **CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

### CONTRACT AGREEMENT

### **CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

This contract is made and entered into between THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO, a municipal corporation, herein called "City", and <u>Exbon Development, Inc.</u>, herein called "Contractor" for JOC Building Improvements - South; Bid No. K-23-2178-JOC-3; with Adjustment Factors comprised of AF1 <u>.9800</u>, Normal Working Hours (NWH) and AF2 <u>.9801</u>, Other Than Normal Working Hours (OTNWH).

IN CONSIDERATION of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual undertakings of the parties hereto, City and Contractor agree as follows:

- 1. The following are incorporated into this contract as though fully set forth herein:
  - (a) The attached Proposal included in the Bid documents by the Contractor.
  - (b) Reference Standards listed in the Instruction to Bidders and the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP).
  - (c) That certain documents entitled **JOC Building Improvements South**, on file in the office of the City Clerk Document No. **11004079**, as well as all matters referenced therein.
- 2. The Contractor shall perform and be bound by all the terms and conditions of this Contract and in strict conformity therewith shall perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner **JOC Building Improvements South**, Bid Number **K-23-2178-JOC-3**, San Diego, California.
- 3. For such performances, the City shall pay to Contractor the amounts set forth at the times and in the manner and with such additions or deductions as are provided for in this contract, and the Contractor shall accept such payment in full satisfaction of all claims incident to such performances.
- 4. No claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
- 5. This Contract is effective as of the date that the City Attorney signs the agreement.
- 6. The City shall guarantee the Contractor a minimum value of total Work (Minimum Contract Amount) of \$5,000 up to a potential maximum value of total Work (Maximum Contract Amount) of \$20,000,000. The period during which new Task Orders may be issued pursuant to this contract is 36 months or the expenditure of the \$20,000,000, whichever comes first. The total Contract term, including the completion of all tasks, may not exceed 5 years from the date of contract execution.

Improvements 65 | Page

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Agreement is signed by the City of San Diego, acting by and through its Mayor or designee, pursuant to Municipal Code §22.3103, authorizing such execution.

THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO	APPROVED AS TO FORM
By CAGuica	Mara W. Elliott, City Attorney By
Print Name: <u>Claudia C. Abarca</u> Director Purchasing & Contracting Dept.	Print Name: Domin's Guglishno Deputy City Attorney
Date: September 5, 2023  CONTRACTOR  By	Date: <u>9/11 / 2013</u>
Print Name: <u>Hee Yang</u>	
Title: Vice President	
Date: 6/14/2023	
City of San Diego License No.: 2022004605	
State Contractor's License No.: 863384	
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (DIR)	REGISTRATION NUMBER: 100007770

## **CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS**

The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certifications, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid are true and correct.

JOC Building Improvements 67 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

## **BIDDER'S GENERAL INFORMATION**

## To the City of San Diego:

Pursuant to "Notice Inviting Bids", specifications, and requirements on file with the City Clerk, and subject to all provisions of the Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Diego and applicable laws and regulations of the United States and the State of California, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish to the City of San Diego, complete at the prices stated herein, the items or services hereinafter mentioned. The undersigned further warrants that this bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

The undersigned bidder(s) further warrants that bidder(s) has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (plans and specifications) and the Bidding Documents therefore, and that by submitting said Bidding Documents as its bid proposal, bidder(s) acknowledges and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, as such Contract Documents incorporated by reference in the Bidding Documents.

68 | Page

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID UNDER 23 **UNITED STATES CODE 112 AND PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE 7106** 

State of California

County of San Diego

The bidder, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is authorized by the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

**IOC** Building Improvements 69 | Page

## **CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

## **DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-17 regarding Drug-Free Workplace as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.3, "Drug-Free Workplace", of the project specifications, and that;

This company\_has in place a drug-free workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of subdivisions a) through c) of the policy as outlined.

70 | Page JOC Building Improvements

## **CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

## AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-4 regarding the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.2, "California Building Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 and Americans with Disabilities Act", of the project specifications, and that:

This company has in place workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of the policy as outlined.

71 | Page JOC Building Improvements

## **CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

## CONTRACTOR STANDARDS - PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the company submitting this bid/proposal, that as Contractor, I am familiar with the requirements of City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004 regarding Contractor Standards as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.4, ("Contractor Standards and Pledge of Compliance"), of the project specifications, and that Contractor has complied with those requirements.

I further certify that each of the Contractor's subcontractors has completed a Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury of having complied with City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004.

72 | Page JOC Building Improvements

## **CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

## **EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION**

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am familiar with the requirements of and in compliance with the City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.4300 regarding Equal Benefits Ordinance.

#### **CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

#### **EQUAL PAY ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION**

Contractor shall comply with the Equal Pay Ordinance (EPO) codified in the San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC) at section 22.4801 through 22.4809, unless compliance is not required based on an exception listed in SDMC section 22.4804.

Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to certify compliance with the EPO in their written subcontracts.

Contractor must post a notice informing its employees of their rights under the EPO in the workplace or job site.

By signing this Contract with the City of San Diego, Contractor acknowledges the EPO requirements and pledges ongoing compliance with the requirements of SDMC Division 48, section 22.4801 et seq., throughout the duration of this Contract.

74 | Page JOC Building Improvements

### **CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

#### **PRODUCT ENDORSEMENT**

I declare under penalty of perjury that I acknowledge and agree to comply with the provisions of City of San Diego Administrative Regulation 95.65, concerning product endorsement. Any advertisement identifying or referring to the City as the user of a product or service requires the prior written approval of the City.

# **ELECTRONICALLY SUBMITTED FORMS**

FAILURE TO FULLY COMPLETE AND SUBMIT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING FORMS WILL DEEM YOUR **BID NON-RESPONSIVE.** 

#### PLANETBIDS WILL NOT ALLOW FOR BID SUBMISSIONS WITHOUT THE ATTACHMENT OF THESE FORMS

The following forms are to be completed by the bidder and submitted (uploaded) electronically with the bid in PlanetBids.

- A. **CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS**
- В. MANDATORY DISCLOSURE OF BUSINESS INTERESTS FORM
- DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION FOR PRIME CONTRACTOR C.

#### CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against the Bidder in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.

# CHECK ONE BOX ONLY. X The undersigned certifies that within the past 10 years the Bidder has NOT been the subject of a complaint or pending action in a legal administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers. The undersigned certifies that within the past 10 years the Bidder has been the subject of a complaint or pending action in a legal administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers. A description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken and the applicable dates is as follows: DATE OF **DESCRIPTION OF LITIGATIO** RESOLUTION/REMEDIA LOCATION **STATUS** CLAIM **CLAIM** N(Y/N)L ACTION TAKEN

Contractor Name:	Exbon Development Inc.			
Certified By:	Hee Yang	Title	Vice President	
	Name	Date	6/5/2023	
	Signature			

**USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY** 

**IOC** Building Improvements 77 | Page

## **Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form**

#### **BIDDER/PROPOSER INFORMATION**

Legal Name		DBA	
Exbon Development Inc.			
Street Address	City	State	Zip
13831 Newhope Street, Garden Grove		CA	92843
Contact Person, Title		Phone	Fax
Hee Yang, Vice President		714-539-2222	714-539-2223

Provide the name, identity, and precise nature of the interest\* of all persons who are directly or indirectly involved\*\* in this proposed transaction (SDMC § 21.0103).

- \* The precise nature of the interest includes:
  - the percentage ownership interest in a party to the transaction,
  - the percentage ownership interest in any firm, corporation, or partnership that will receive funds from the transaction,
  - the value of any financial interest in the transaction,
  - any contingent interest in the transaction and the value of such interest should the contingency be satisfied, and
  - any philanthropic, scientific, artistic, or property interest in the transaction.
- \*\* Directly or indirectly involved means pursuing the transaction by:
  - communicating or negotiating with City officers or employees,
  - · submitting or preparing applications, bids, proposals or other documents for purposes of contracting with the City, or
  - directing or supervising the actions of persons engaged in the above activity.

Name	Title/Position
Jae K. Jung	President / Secretary
City and State of Residence	Employer (if different than Bidder/Proposer)
Anaheim Hills, CA	
Interest in the transaction	
100%	

Name	Title/Position
Hee Yang	President / Secretary
City and State of Residence	Employer (if different than Bidder/Proposer)
Yorba Linda, CA	
Interest in the transaction	
0%	

## \* Use Additional Pages if Necessary \*

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, I certify that I am responsible for the completeness and accuracy of the responses contained herein, and that all information provided is true, full and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. I agree to provide written notice to the Mayor or Designee within five (5) business days if, at any time, I learn that any portion of this Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form requires an updated response. Failure to timely provide the Mayor or Designee with written notice is grounds for Contract termination.

Hee Yang, Vice President		6/5/2023
Print Name, Title	Signature	Date

Failure to sign and submit this form with the bid/proposal shall make the bid/proposal non-responsive. In the case of an informal solicitation, the contract will not be awarded unless a signed and completed Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form is submitted.

#### **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION**

#### **PRIME CONTRACTOR**

#### FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND SUBMIT AT TIME OF BID SHALL RENDER BID NON-RESPONSIVE

#### **EFFECT OF DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION**

To promote integrity in the City's contracting processes and to protect the public interest, the City shall only enter into contracts with responsible bidders and contractors. In accordance with San Diego Municipal Code §22.0814 (a): *Bidders* and *contractors* who have been *debarred* or *suspended* are excluded from submitting bids, submitting responses to requests for proposal or qualifications, receiving *contract* awards, executing *contracts*, participating as a *subcontractor*, employee, agent or representative of another *person* contracting with the City.

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s).

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as Principals are as follows:

NAME	TITLE
Jae K. Jung	President / Secretary
Hee Yang	Vice President

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**: If Bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state true name of firm, also names of all individual co-partners composing firm; if Bidder or other interested person is an individual, state first and last names in full.

The Bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager:

- Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal, State or local agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal, State or local agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

•	onsidered in determining bidder researcy, and dates of action.	sponsibility. For any	exception noted above, indicate below to whom it
Contractor Name:_	Exbon Development Inc.		
Certified By	Hee Yang	Title	Vice President
	Name	Date	6/5/2023
	Signature		

**NOTE**: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

# ADDITIONAL FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS (FOR REFERENCE ONLY) AND FEDERAL SUBCONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)

JOC Building Improvements 80 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

#### ADDITIONAL FUNDING AGENCY REQUIREMENTS - FOR REFERENCE ONLY

### SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS - PER TASK

#### 1. SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES:

- 1.1. The City affirms that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, DBE will be afforded full opportunity to submit Bids in response to this invitation.
- 1.2. This Federally assisted project includes subcontracting participation percentages for DBE participation. DBE goal commitments and Good Faith Efforts (GFE) shall be made prior to bidding. DBE commitments and GFE made after the Bid opening will not be considered for the Award of Contract.
- This project is subject to the federal equal opportunity regulations and the following 1.3. requirements. The City reserves the right to audit the Contractor's compliance with the federal requirements set forth below.
- The following are federally subcontracting participation percentages. For the purpose 1.4. of achieving the subcontractor participation percentage, Additive or Deductive Alternates and Type II Allowance Bid Items will not be included in the calculation.

FAA or FHWA- CERTIFIED DBE Bidder(s) shall meet the DBE goal or have a good faith effort. They receive no credit toward the goal for their own DBE status. The City has determined that the following goals shall apply to this project:

**DBE** Percentage **X.X**%

The Contractor shall meet the Project specific goals for DBE's as outlined in the Specifications or satisfy GFE documentation requirements.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) - In accordance with EPA's Program for Utilization of Small, Minority Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprises in procurement under Federal assistance programs, the Contractor agrees to the applicable "fair share" objectives negotiated with EPA as follows:

## California State Water Resources Control Board - Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF):

		MBE*	WBE*
1.	Construction	2%	1%
2.	Supplies	1%	1%
3.	Services	1%	1%
4.	Equipment (combined in above)	1%	1%

Note: MBEs and WBEs shall be certified by EPA, SBA, DOT or by state, local, Tribal, or private entities whose certification criteria match EPAs in

**IOC** Building Improvements 81 | Page order to be counted toward MBE/WBE accomplishments. MBEs and WBEs are a part of the larger universe of DBEs.

# California Department of Public Health Service - Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SDWSRF):

		MBE*	WBE*
1.	Construction	11%	4%
2.	Supplies	2%	2%
3.	Services	4%	2%
4.	Equipment (combined in above)	2%	1%

Note: MBEs and WBEs must be certified by EPA, SBA, DOT or by state, local, Tribal, or private entities whose certification criteria match EPAs in order to be counted toward MBE/WBE accomplishments. MBEs and WBEs are a part of the larger universe of DBEs.

Federal Emergency Management Agency, DHS (FEMA), Department of Interior (DOI), Department of Energy (DOE), and Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD):

1.	Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB):	5%
2.	Women-Owned Small Business (WoSB):	5%
3.	HUBZone Small Business (HubZone):	3%
4.	Service Disabled Veteran-owned Small Business (SDVoSB):	3%

# \*\*THE AS-NEEDED INFORMATION IN THIS ATTACHMENT IS PROVIDED AS A COURTESY TO BIDDERS. PREVAILING WAGE RATES SHALL STILL APPLY AND SHALL BE BASED ON THE TASK REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL DATE\*\*

1.	Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure EEO (Executive Order 111246)
2.	Non-discrimination Provisions for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts and Projects
3.	Equal Opportunity Clauses
4.	Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications
5.	Violation of Breach of Requirements
6.	Monthly Employment Utilization Reports
7.	Records of Payments to DBF
8.	Federal Wage Requirements for Federally Funded Projects
9.	State Requirements for Contracts Subject to State Prevailing Wage Requirements
10.	Wage Rates
11.	Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968
12.	Federal Labor Standards Provisions (CDBG)
13.	Federal Labor Standards Provisions (All other Federal)
14.	Agency Specific Provisions  DBE Potential Resources Centers
15.	DBE Potential Resources Centers
16.	Good Faith Effort Documentation Submittals
17.	Forms
	EPA FORM 6100-2 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form
	EPA FORM 5700-52A MBE/WBE Utilization Forms
	CWSRF Form 1 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited
	CWSRF Form 2 Good Faith Effort Bids Received List
	CWSRF Form 3 DBE / Contractor Certification
	CWSRF Form 4 DBE Prime Contractor / Recipient Selected
	CWSRF Form 5 Summary of Bids Received from Subcontractors, Suppliers and Brokers
	SDWSRF DBE Information Form
	Form AA61 List of Work Made Available
	Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received
	Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited
. (	Form AA64 MBE/WBE Information
	Form AA65 Section 3 Outreach Methods
	Form AA66 MBE/WBE Information No Change Certification
	Form AA67 Section 3 Worker Certification
-	Form AA68 Section 3 Project Closeout Report Final Report – Utilization of DBE, First Tier
	Subcontractors
	Exhibit 15-G Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment (Construction Contracts
	Subcontracting Request
	Exhibit 15-H DBE Information – Good Faith Efforts
	Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change FHWA PR-1391
18.	Appendix

	4.0	DBE Good Policy Statement For FAA Contracts
	19.	Certificate of Insurance (Worker's Compensation)
	20.	Insurance Endorsement (Worker's Compensation)
	21.	Certificate of Insurance (Liability)
	22.	Insurance Endorsement (Liability)
	23.	Certificate of Compliance
	24.	Notice of Materials to be Used
2	25.	Caltrans Standard Specification Division 1 – General Provisions
2	26.	Caltrans Standard Specification (Additional Divisions)

#### ADDITIONAL FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS

#### FOR REFERENCE ONLY

IN THE EVENT THAT THESE REQUIREMENTS CONFLICT WITH THE CITY'S GENERAL EOC REQUIREMENTS, THE FUNDING AGENCY'S REQUIREMENTS WILL CONTROL.

- 1. NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT **OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246).** 
  - The goal and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, as follows:

Goal

Minority Participation: 1.

16.9

2. Female Participation:

- These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or 1.2. not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs Work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the Work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both federally involved and non-federally involved Work.
- 1.3. The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals.
- The hours of minority and female employment and training shall be substantially 1.4. uniform throughout the length of the Contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the Contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.
- The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 Working Days of award of any Subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for Work under the Contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the Subcontractor; employer identification number of the Subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the Subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the Subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The "covered area" is the City of San Diego.

**IOC** Building Improvements 85 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

# 2. NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS FOR FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND PROJECTS:

- **2.1.** During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:
  - 1. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
  - 2. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by, on behalf of, the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
  - 3. The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of worker with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advertising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
  - 4. The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or of the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
    - The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations and orders.
  - 6. In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended, in whole or in part, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as

provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

7. The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding Paragraph 1 and the provisions of Paragraphs 1 through 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or Vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a Subcontractor or Vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

## 3. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSES:

- **3.1.** The following equal opportunity clauses are incorporated by reference herein:
  - 1. The equal opportunity clause located 41 CFR 60.1.4(a), which specifies the obligations imposed under Executive Order 11246.
  - 2. The equal opportunity clause located at 41 CFR 60-741.5, which contains the obligations imposed by Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
  - 3. The "Equal Opportunity Clause" (Resolution No. 765092) filed on December 4, 1978, in the Office of the City Clerk, San Diego, California and incorporated in the "Standard Federal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246 Document No. 769023, filed September 11, 1984, in the Office of the City Clerk, San Diego, California) is applicable to all non-exempt City construction contracts and subcontracts of \$2,000 or more.
    - Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Pub. L. 94-135.
  - 5. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Pub. L. 88-352.
  - 6. Section 13 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Acts Amendments of 1972, Pub. L. 92-5200 (the Clean Water Act).
  - 7. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Pub. L. 93-112 (Executive Orders 11914 and 11250).
  - 8. Women's Minority Business Enterprises, Executive Orders 11625, 12138 and 12432.

9. Section 129 of the Small Business Administration Reauthorization and Amendment Act of 1988, Pub. L. 100-590.

## 4. STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT SPECIFICATIONS:

- **4.1.** The Contractor is required to comply with the 16 "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" located at 41 CFR 60-4.3 for federal and federally-assisted construction contracts in excess of \$10,000, set forth below.
- 4.2. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative actions steps at least as extensive as the following:
  - 1. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign 2 or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - 2. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
  - 3. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female walk-in applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
  - 4. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

- 5. Develop on-the-job training opportunities, participate in training programs for the area, or both which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 1 above.
- 6. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- 7. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignments, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as superintendents, foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of Work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and dispositions of the subject matter.
- 8. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
  - Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- 10. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

- 11. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- 12. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- 13. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- 14. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for 15. subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and 16. performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

#### **VIOLATION OR BREACH OF REQUIREMENTS:** 5.

5.1. If at any time during the course of the Contract there is a violation of the Affirmative Action or Equal Employment Opportunity requirements by the Contractor, or the Subcontractors, the City will notify the Contractor of the breach. The City may withhold any further progress payments to the Contractor until the City is satisfied that the Contractor and Subcontractors are in full compliance with these requirements.

#### **MONTHLY EMPLOYMENT UTILIZATION REPORTS:** 6.

- Refer to GENERAL EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CONTRACTING PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS, CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS in The WHITEBOOK and the following:
  - 1. State of California Department of Transportation Payroll Report. Due to the City weekly.
  - 2. Federal and Non-Federal Work in San Diego County. Submit an updated list only if work is complete or new contracts have been awarded during the span of this project

**IOC** Building Improvements 90 | Page

#### 7. **RECORDS OF PAYMENTS TO DBEs:**

7.1. The Contractor shall maintain records and documents of payments to DBEs for 5 years following the NOC. These records shall be made available for inspection upon request by any authorized representative of the City, DOT, or both. The reporting requirement shall be extended to any certified DBE Subcontractor.

#### 8. FEDERAL WAGE REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS:

- The successful Bidder's work shall be required to comply with Executive Order 8.1. 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity,", as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR chapter 60).
- This Executive Order pertains to Equal Employment Opportunity regulations and 8.2. contains significant changes to the regulations including new goals and timetables for women in construction and revised goals and time-tables for minorities in construction.
- Minimum wage rates for this project have been predetermined by the Secretary 8.3. of Labor and are set forth in the Decision of the Secretary and bound into the specifications book. Should there be any difference between the state or federal wage rates, including health and welfare funds for any given craft, mechanic, or similar classifications needed to execute the Work, it shall be mandatory upon the Contractor or subcontractor to pay the higher of the two rates.
- 8.4. The minimum wage rate to be paid by the Contractor and the Subcontractors shall be in accordance with the Federal Labor Standards Provisions and Federal Wage Rates (see Wage Rates below) and General Prevailing Wage Determination made by the State of California, Director of Industrial Relations pursuant to California Labor Code Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1770, 1773 and 1773.1, whichever is higher.
- 8.5. A Contractor having 50 or more employees and its Subcontractors having 50 or more employees and who may be awarded a contract of \$50,000 or more will be required to maintain an affirmative action program, the standards for which are contained in the specifications.
- 8.6. To be eligible for award, each Bidder shall comply with the affirmative action requirements which are contained in the specifications.
- Women will be afforded equal opportunity in all areas of employment. However, the employment of women shall not diminish the standards of requirements for the employment of minorities.
- 9. PREVAILING WAGE RATES: Pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019, construction, alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract is subject to State prevailing wage laws. For construction work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair and

**IOC** Building Improvements 91 | Page maintenance work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$15,000, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with State prevailing wage laws including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below.

- 9.1. Compliance with Prevailing Wage Requirements. Pursuant to sections 1720 through 1861 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall ensure that all workers who perform work under this Contract are paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). This includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work
  - 9.1.1. Copies of such prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City and are available for inspection to any interested party on request. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages also may be found athttp://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm. Contractor and its subcontractors shall post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages determination at each job site and shall make them available to any interested party upon request.
  - 9.1.2. The wage rates determined by the DIR refer to expiration dates. If the published wage rate does not refer to a predetermined wage rate to be paid after the expiration date, then the published rate of wage shall be in effect for the life of this Contract. If the published wage rate refers to a predetermined wage rate to become effective upon expiration of the published wage rate and the predetermined wage rate is on file with the DIR, such predetermined wage rate shall become effective on the date following the expiration date and shall apply to this Contract in the same manner as if it had been published in said publication. If the predetermined wage rate refers to one or more additional expiration dates with additional predetermined wage rates, which expiration dates occur during the life of this Contract, each successive predetermined wage rate shall apply to this Contract on the date following the expiration date of the previous wage rate. If the last of such predetermined wage rates expires during the life of this Contract, such wage rate shall apply to the balance of the Contract.
- Penalties for Violations. Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1775 in the event a worker is paid less than the prevailing wage rate for the work or craft in which the worker is employed. This shall be in addition to any other applicable penalties allowed under Labor Code sections 1720 - 1861.
- 9.3. Payroll Records. Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1776, which generally requires keeping accurate payroll records, verifying and certifying payroll records, and making them available for inspection. Contractor shall require its subcontractors to also comply with section 1776. Contractor and its subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payroll records online via the City's web-based Labor Compliance Program. Contractor is

responsible for ensuring its subcontractors submit certified payroll records to the City.

- **9.3.1.** For contracts entered into on or after April 1, 2015, Contractor and their subcontractors shall furnish records specified in Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in the manner required by Labor Code section 1771.4.
- **9.4. Apprentices.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 concerning the employment and wages of apprentices. Contractor is held responsible for the compliance of their subcontractors with sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7.
- 9.5. Working Hours. Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815, including but not limited to: (i) restrict working hours on public works contracts to eight hours a day and forty hours a week, unless all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day are compensated at not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay; and (ii) specify penalties to be imposed on contractors and subcontractors of \$25 per worker per day for each day the worker works more than 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week in violation of California Labor Code sections1810 through 1815.
- **9.6. Required Provisions for Subcontracts.** Contractor shall include at a minimum a copy of the following provisions in any contract they enter into with a subcontractor: California Labor Code sections 1771, 1771.1, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1860 and 1861.
- 9.7. Labor Code Section 1861 Certification. Contractor in accordance with California Labor Code section 3700 is required to secure the payment of compensation of its employees and by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract."
- **9.8. Labor Compliance Program**. The City has its own Labor Compliance Program authorized in August 2011 by the DIR. The City will withhold contract payments when payroll records are delinquent or deemed inadequate by the City or other governmental entity, or it has been established after an investigation by the City or other governmental entity that underpayment(s) have occurred. For questions or assistance please contact the City of San Diego's Prevailing Wage Unit at 858-627-3200.
- **9.9. Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Requirements.** This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid or proposal, subject to the requirements of section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the

performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.

- **9.9.1.** A Contractor's inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 in response to a solicitation shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive provided that any of the following apply: (1) the subcontractor is registered prior to bid opening: (2) within twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in Labor Code section 1725.5; or (3) the subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.
- **9.9.2.** By submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the DIR in compliance with Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, and Contractor shall provide proof of registration for themselves and all listed subcontractors to the City at the time of bid or proposal due date or upon request.
- **9.10. Stop Order.** For Contractor or its subcontractors engaging in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of Labor Code sections 1725.5 or 1771.1, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractors or unregistered subcontractor(s) on ALL public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor(s) is registered. Failure to observe a stop order is a misdemeanor.
- 9.11 List of all Subcontractors. The City may ask Contractor for the most current list of subcontractors (regardless of tier), along with their DIR registration numbers, utilized on this Agreement at any time during performance of this contract, and Contractor shall provide the list within ten (10) working days of the City's request. Additionally, Contractor shall provide the City with a complete list of all subcontractors utilized on this contract (regardless of tier), within ten working days of the completion of the contract, along with their DIR registration numbers. The City shall withhold final payment to Contractor until at least 30 days after this information is provided to the City.
  - **9.12. Exemptions for Small Projects.** There are limited exemptions for installation, alteration, demolition, or repair work done on projects of \$25,000 or less. The Contractor shall still comply with Labor Code sections 1720 et. seq. The only recognized exemptions are listed below:

- **9.12.1. Registration**. The Contractor will not be required to register with the DIR for small projects. (Labor Code section 1771.1.
- **9.12.2. Certified Payroll Records**. The records required in Labor Code section 1776 shall be required to be kept and submitted to the City of San Diego, but will not be required to be submitted online with the DIR directly. The Contractor will need to keep those records for at least three years following the completion of the Contract. (Labor Code section 1771.4).
- **9.12.3.** List of all Subcontractors. The Contractor shall not be required to hire only registered subcontractors and is exempt from submitting the list of all subcontractors that is required in section 9.12 above. (Labor code section 1773.3).
- 10. WAGE RATES. This contract shall be subject to the following Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions and will be determined at time of Task Order issuance.
  - SECTION 3 OF THE HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1968:The 10.1. work to be performed under this contract is on a project assisted under a program providing direct Federal financial assistance from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u. Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for training and employment be given lower income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in the area of the project.
  - 10.2. The parties to this contract will comply with the provisions of said Section 3 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development set forth in 24 CFR Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of this contract. The parties to this contract certify and agree that they are under no contractual or other disability which would prevent them from complying with these requirements.
  - The Contractor will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, if any, a notice advising the said labor organization or workers' representative of his commitments under this Section 3 clause and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment or training.
  - The Contractor will include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract for work in 10.4. connection with the project and will, at the direction of the applicant for or recipient of Federal financial assistance, take appropriate action pursuant to the subcontract upon a finding that the Subcontractor is in violation of regulations

**IOC** Building Improvements 95 | Page issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, 24 CFR Part 135. The Contractor will not subcontract with any Subcontractor where it has notice or knowledge that the latter has been found in violation of regulations under 24 CFR Part 135 and will not let any subcontract unless the Subcontractor has first provided it with a preliminary statement of ability to comply with the requirements of these regulations.

- 10.5. Compliance with the provisions of Section 3, the regulations set forth in 24 CFR Part 135, and all applicable rules and orders of the Department issued thereunder prior to the execution of the contract, shall be a condition of the Federal financial assistance provided to the project, binding upon the applicant or recipient for such assistance, its successors and assigns. Failure to fulfill these requirements shall subject the applicant or recipient, its Contractors and Subcontractors, its successors, and assigns to those sanctions specified by the grant or loan agreement or contract through which Federal assistance is provided, and to such sanctions as are specified by 24 CFR Part 135.
- 11. Federal Labor Standards Provisions (U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development / Office of Labor Relations

#### A. APPLICABILITY

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this Contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America, and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

## (1) MINIMUM WAGES

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and notless often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment, computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (which is attached hereto and made a part hereof), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4).

Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH1321)) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place, where it can be easily seen by the workers.

#### (ii) Additional Classifications.

- (A) Any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. HUD shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
  - (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
  - (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
  - (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (B) If the contractor, the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and HUD or its designee agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by HUD or its designee to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division ("Administrator"), Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget ("OMB") under OMB control number 1235-0023.)
- (c) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, or HUD or its designee do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), HUD or its designee shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of HUD or its designee, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise HUD or its designee or will notify HUD or its designee within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1235-0023.)
- (D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all

- workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1235-0023.)
- (2) Withholding. HUD or its designee shall, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the U.S. Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased. HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, disburse such amounts withheld for and on account of the contractor or subcontractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The U.S. Department of Labor shall make such disbursements in the case of direct Davis-Bacon Act contracts.

# (3) Payrolls and basic records.

(i) Maintaining Payroll Records. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification(s), hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid.

Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv), that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in

**IOC** Building Improvements 98 | Page providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits.

Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Numbers 1235-0023 and 1215-0018)

### (ii) Certified Payroll Reports.

(A) The contractor shall submit weekly, for each week in which any contract work is performed, a copy of all payrolls to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the payrolls only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/forms or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to HUD or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to HUD or its designee, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to HUD or its designee. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB Control Number 1235-0008.)

- **(B)** Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be

- provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;
- (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract; and
- (c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (a)(3)(ii)(b).
- **(D)** The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
- (iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph (a)(3)(i) available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of HUD or its designee or the U.S. Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, HUD or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### (4) Apprentices and Trainees.

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate), to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate,

who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination.

Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program.

If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringe benefits shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed, unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event

- the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part
- (5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.
- (6) **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in subparagraphs (1) through (11) in this paragraph (a) and such other clauses as HUD or its designee may, by appropriate instructions, require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in this paragraph.
- (7) Contract termination; debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- (8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.
- (9) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and HUD or its designee, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### (10) Certification of Eligibility.

- By entering into this Contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.
- (ii) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1) or to be awarded HUD contracts or participate in HUD programs pursuant to 24 CFR Part 24.
- (iii) Anyone who knowingly makes, presents, or submits a false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement, representation or certification is subject to criminal, civil and/or administrative sanctions, including fines, penalties, and imprisonment (e.g., 18 U.S.C.

**IOC** Building Improvements 102 | Page §§ 287, 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. §§ 3729, 3802.

(11) Complaints, Proceedings, or Testimony by Employees. No laborer or mechanic, to whom the wage, salary, or other labor standards provisions of this Contract are applicable, shall be discharged or in any other manner discriminated against by the contractor or any subcontractor because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable under this Contract to his employer.

#### **B. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The provisions of this paragraph (b) are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds **\$100,000**. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.

- (1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work, which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics, shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek, unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.
- (2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forthin subparagraph B(1) of this paragraph, the contractor, and any subcontractor responsible therefor, shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph B(1) of this paragraph, in the sum set by the U.S. Department of Labor at 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2) for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph B(1) of this paragraph. In accordance with the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990(28 U.S.C. § 2461 Note), the DOL adjusts this civil monetary penalty for inflation no later than January 15 each year.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. HUD or its designee shall, upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the U.S. Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages, as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph B(2) of this paragraph.

(4) **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph B(1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs B(1) through (4) of this paragraph.

#### C. HEALTH AND SAFETY

The provisions of this paragraph (c) are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000.

- (1) No laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his or her health and safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards promulgated by the Secretary of Labor by regulation.
- (2) The contractor shall comply with all regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor pursuant to 29 CFR Part 1926 and failure to comply may result in imposition of sanctions pursuant to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, (Public Law 91-54, 83 Stat 96), 40 U.S.C. § 3701 et seq.
- (3) The contractor shall include the provisions of this paragraph in every subcontract, so that such provisions will be binding on each subcontractor. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor as the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Labor shall direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

\*HUD-4010 (Revision 06/2022) ref. Handbook 1344.1 (Previous editions are obsolete)

#### FEDERAL LABOR STANDARDS PROVISIONS (Office of the Secretary of Labor 29 CFR 5): 12.

### **Applicability**

The Project or Program to which the construction work covered by this contract pertains is being assisted by the United States of America and the following Federal Labor Standards Provisions are included in this Contract pursuant to the provisions applicable to such Federal assistance.

A. 1. Minimum Wages. (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project) will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section I(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers

**IOC** Building Improvements 104 | Page or mechanics, subject to the provisions of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv); also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible, place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- (ii) (A) Any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Federal Agency or its designee shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (3) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- **(B)** If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer or its designee agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- **(C)** In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- **(D)** The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii)(b) or (c) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (iv) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 2. Withholding. The Federal Agency or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Federal Agency or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.
- **3. Payrolls and basic records. (i)** Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in Section I(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section I(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially

responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii) (A) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Agency or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Agency or its designee. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i) except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired.

Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at

# http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm

or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the Federal Agency or its designee if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Agency , the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this subparagraph for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the sponsoring government agency (or the applicant, sponsor, or, owner).

- **(B)** Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5 (a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;
- **(2)** That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either

directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR Part 3;

- (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **(C)** The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph A.3.(ii)(b)of this section.
- **(D)** The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
- (iii) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under subparagraph A.3.(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Agency or its designee or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, Federal agency or its designee may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.
- **4. Apprentices and Trainees. (i) Apprentices.** Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and

wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination.

Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant ',to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under 29 CFR Part 5 shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3 which are incorporated by reference in this contract
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor will insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.59(a)(1) through (10 and such other clauses as the Federal Agency may by appropriate instructions require, and a copy of the applicable prevailing wage decision, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination; debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
- **10. (i) Certification of Eligibility.** By entering into this contract the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of Section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1)..
- (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.
- **b. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.** The provisions of this paragraph b are applicable where the amount of the prime contract exceeds \$100,000. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.
- **(1) Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which the individual is employed on such work to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation

at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

- (2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (b)(1) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (b)(1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in sub paragraph (b)(1) of this section.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Federal Agency or its designee shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contract, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act which is held by the same prime contractor such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (b)(2) of this section.
- **(4) Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (b)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.
- **C.** In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in Sec. 5.1, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of

agency) and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

### 13. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### 13.1. All EPA Funded Contracts:

- 1. Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) regulations apply to this project. (Reference 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 33 Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Programs).
- 2. The responsive Bid shall conform to GFE to increase DBE awareness of procurement opportunities through race and gender neutral efforts. Race and gender neutral efforts are ones which increase awareness of contracting opportunities in general, including outreach, recruitment and technical assistance.
- 3. Bidder agrees that it will cooperate with and assist the City in fulfilling the DBE Good Faith Effort Requirement achieving "fair share objectives" and will exercise GFE to achieve such minimum participation of small, minority and women owned businesses. In particular, in submitting a bid, the Bidder shall, in the selection of Subcontractors, and Suppliers for the procurement of equipment, supplies, construction, and services related to the project, at a minimum, undertake the affirmative GFE steps.
- 4. In accordance with EPA's Program for Utilization of Small, Minority Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprises in procurement under Federal assistance programs, the Contractor agrees to the applicable "fair share objectives" as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids.
  - The provisions in the Contract Documents have been incorporated to prevent unfair practices that adversely affect DBEs.
    - If a DBE Subcontractor fails to complete the Work under the subcontract for any reason, the Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE if soliciting a replacement Subcontractor. The Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE described below even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.

### 7. Good Faith Efforts:

b) The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The "Good Faith" effort requires the Contractor and any Subcontractors to take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as

- sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.
- c) If the Contractor awards subcontracts, it shall require the Subcontractors to take the steps in these specifications.
- d) For the EPA defined GFE, see the steps below:
  - Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities. For Indian Tribal, State and Local and Government recipients, this will include placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.
  - 2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitations for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 days before the bid or proposal closing date.
  - 3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with DBEs. For Indian Tribal, State and local Government recipients, this will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Include with the GFE documentation a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available."
  - 4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
  - 5. Use the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Minority Business Development Agency (MDBA) of the Department of Commerce (DOC). See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.
  - 6. If the Contractor awards Subcontracts, the Contractor shall take the steps in paragraphs (1) through (5) above.

### 13.1.1. Semiannual DBE Utilization Reporting:

14. The Contractor shall report to the City on a semiannual basis, their utilization of Minority Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise Subcontractors and Suppliers using EPA Form 5700-52A.DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:

- **14.1.** Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- 14.2. For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources
- **14.3.** The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- **14.4.** Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
  - 1. <a href="http://www.sba.gov">http://www.sba.gov</a>
  - 2. <a href="http://www.ccr.gov">http://www.ccr.gov</a>
  - 3. http://www.mbda.gov
- **14.5.** If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
- **14.6.** The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
- **14.7.** A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.
- **14.8.** Federal Agencies (must be contacted and solicitations posted on their websites): <a href="https://eweb1.sba.gov/subnet/common/dsp\_login.cfm">https://eweb1.sba.gov/subnet/common/dsp\_login.cfm</a><a href="https://www.mbda.gov/business-center/los-angeles-mbda-business-center">https://www.mbda.gov/business-center/los-angeles-mbda-business-center</a>
- 14.9. State Agencies (must be contacted): <a href="https://dot.ca.gov/programs/civil-rights/dbe-search">https://dot.ca.gov/programs/civil-rights/dbe-search</a>
  <a href="https://californiaucp.dbesystem.com/https://sch.thesupplierclearinghouse.com/FrontEnd/SearchCertifiedDirectory.asp">https://sch.thesupplierclearinghouse.com/FrontEnd/SearchCertifiedDirectory.asp</a>
  The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### 15. **FORMS**:

**15.1.** The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.

### 15.1.1. E-BIDDING FORMS -

- 1. EPA FORM 6100-2 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form
- 2. EPA Form 5700-52A MBE/WBE Utilization Forms
- 3. Form AA61: List of Work Made Available
- 4. Form AA62: Summary of Bids Received
- 5. Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited
- **15.1.2. CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS** See EPA forms 6100-2, 6100-3, and 6100-4 for additional required information to comply with EPA requirements. These forms are included in the Contract Documents or shall be obtained from: http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe\_forms.htm. The following EPA forms in shall be completed and submitted with the Bid. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed non-responsive.
  - 1. EPA FORM 6100-3: DBE Subcontractor Performance Form
- **16.** EPA FORM 6100-4: DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form **AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### 16.1. All EPA Funded Contracts:

Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) regulations apply to this project. (Reference 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 33 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Programs).

- The responsive Bid shall conform to GFE to increase DBE awareness of procurement opportunities through race and gender neutral efforts. Race and gender neutral efforts are ones which increase awareness of contracting opportunities in general, including outreach, recruitment and technical assistance.
- 3. Bidder agrees that it will cooperate with and assist the City in fulfilling the DBE Good Faith Effort Requirement achieving "fair share objectives" and will exercise GFE to achieve such minimum participation of small, minority and women owned businesses. In particular, in submitting a bid, the

- Bidder shall, in the selection of Subcontractors, and Suppliers for the procurement of equipment, supplies, construction, and services related to the project, at a minimum, undertake the affirmative GFE steps.
- 4. In accordance with EPA's Program for Utilization of Small, Minority Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprises in procurement under Federal assistance programs, the Contractor agrees to the applicable "fair share objectives" as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids.
- 5. The provisions in the Contract Documents have been incorporated to prevent unfair practices that adversely affect DBEs.
- 6. If a DBE Subcontractor fails to complete the Work under the subcontract for any reason, the Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE if soliciting a replacement Subcontractor. The Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE described below even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.

### 7. Good Faith Efforts:

- a) The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The "Good Faith" effort requires the Contractor and any Subcontractors to take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.
- b) If the Contractor awards subcontracts, it shall require the Subcontractors to take the steps in these specifications.
- c) For the EPA defined GFE, see the steps below:
  - 1 Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities. For Indian Tribal, State and Local and Government recipients, this will include placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.
  - 2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitations for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 days before the bid or proposal closing date.
  - 3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with DBEs. For Indian Tribal, State and local Government recipients, this will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Include with the GFE documentation a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available."

- 4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
- 5. Use the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Minority Business Development Agency (MDBA) of the Department of Commerce (DOC). See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.
- 6. If the Contractor awards Subcontracts, the Contractor shall take the steps in paragraphs (1) through (5) above.

### 16.1.1. <u>Semiannual DBE Utilization Reporting:</u>

The Contractor shall report to the City on a semiannual basis, their utilization of Minority Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise Subcontractors and Suppliers using EPA Form 5700-52A.

### 16.1.2. <u>Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) Projects Only:</u>

- **16.1.3.** For contracts subject to CWSRF, refer to Subsection 18.1, "All EPA Funded Contracts" above and the following:
- **16.1.4.** The Bidder shall take affirmative steps prior to Bid opening to assure that MBE's and WBE's are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction and services.
- **16.1.5.** The affirmative steps are defined for contracts funded by the California State Water Resources Control Board as follows:
  - 1. Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs. SBA's database is http://www.ccr.gov/
  - 2. For additional assistance, the Contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. There are contact phone numbers listed in Step 3 that will assist you in reaching the 2 offices if the Internet is unavailable. Do not write to these sources.
  - 3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE Subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract

- opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- 4. Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists (CWSRF Form 1) and record the information. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
  - 1. http://www.sba.gov
  - 2. http://www.ccr.gov
  - 3. http://www.mbda.gov
- 5. If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
- The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 6. 3) DBE vendors for each item of the Work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of GFE shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
- A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an 7. adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all Subcontractors, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form 5. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.
- See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these 8. specifications.

### **DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:** 17.

- 17.1. Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- 17.2 For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources
- The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- 17.4. Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form 1.

**IOC** Building Improvements 118 | Page Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:

- 1. <a href="http://www.sba.gov">http://www.sba.gov</a>
- 2. <a href="http://www.ccr.gov">http://www.ccr.gov</a>
- 3. <a href="http://www.mbda.gov">http://www.mbda.gov</a>
- **17.5.** If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
- 17.6. The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
- **17.7.** A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form 5. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

### 18. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:

- **18.1.** The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening.** If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- **18.2.** The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### 19. FORMS:

- **19.1.** The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.
  - **19.1.1. E-BIDDING FORMS** The following CWSRF forms shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid** opening. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.
    - 1. EPA FORM 6100-2: DBE Subcontractor Participation Form
    - 2. EPA Form 5700-52A: MBE/WBE Utilization Forms
    - 3. Form AA61: List of Work Made Available

4. CWSRF Form 1: Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

5. CWSRF Form 2: Good Faith Effort Bids Received List

6. CWSRF Form 3: DBE/Contractor Certification

7. CWSRF Form 4: DBE Prime Contractor/Recipient Selected

CWSRF Form 5: 8. Summary of Bids Received from Subcontractors, Suppliers and Brokers

CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS - See EPA forms 6100-2, 6100-3, and 19.1.2. 6100-4 for additional required information to comply with EPA requirements. These forms are included in the Contract Documents or shall be obtained from: http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe\_forms.htm. The following EPA forms shall be completed and submitted with the Bid. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed non-responsive.

> DBE Subcontractor Performance Form 1. EPA FORM 6100-3:

DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form 2. EPA FORM 6100-4:

### 20. **AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:**

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### **All EPA Funded Contracts:** 20.1.

- 1. Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) regulations apply to this project. (Reference 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 33 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Programs).
  - The responsive Bid shall conform to GFE to increase DBE awareness of procurement opportunities through race and gender neutral efforts. Race and gender neutral efforts are ones which increase awareness of contracting opportunities in general, including outreach, recruitment and technical assistance.
- Bidder agrees that it will cooperate with and assist the City in fulfilling the DBE Good Faith Effort Requirement achieving "fair share objectives" and will exercise GFE to achieve such minimum participation of small, minority and women owned businesses. In particular, in submitting a bid, the Bidder shall, in the selection of Subcontractors, and Suppliers for the procurement of equipment, supplies, construction, and services related to the project, at a minimum, undertake the affirmative GFE steps.

Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

- 4. In accordance with EPA's Program for Utilization of Small, Minority Disadvantaged and Women Business Enterprises in procurement under Federal assistance programs, the Contractor agrees to the applicable "fair share objectives" as specified in the Notice Inviting Bids.
- 5. The provisions in the Contract Documents have been incorporated to prevent unfair practices that adversely affect DBEs.
- 6. If a DBE Subcontractor fails to complete the Work under the subcontract for any reason, the Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE if soliciting a replacement Subcontractor. The Contractor shall employ the 6 GFE described below even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.

### 7. Good Faith Efforts:

- a) The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The "Good Faith" effort requires the Contractor and any Subcontractors to take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services even if the Contractor has achieved its fair share objectives.
- b) If the Contractor awards subcontracts, it shall require the Subcontractors to take the steps in these specifications.
- c) For the EPA defined GFE, see the steps below:
  - 1. Ensure DBEs are made aware of contracting opportunities to the fullest extent practicable through outreach and recruitment activities. For Indian Tribal, State and Local and Government recipients, this will include placing DBEs on solicitation lists and soliciting them whenever they are potential sources.
  - 2. Make information on forthcoming opportunities available to DBEs and arrange time frames for contracts and establish delivery schedules, where the requirements permit, in a way that encourages and facilitates participation by DBEs in the competitive process. This includes, whenever possible, posting solicitations for bids or proposals for a minimum of 30 days before the bid or proposal closing date.
  - 3. Consider in the contracting process whether firms competing for large contracts could subcontract with DBEs. For Indian Tribal, State and local Government recipients, this will include dividing total requirements when economically feasible into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBEs in the competitive process. Include with the GFE documentation a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available."



- 4. Encourage contracting with a consortium of DBEs when a contract is too large for one of these firms to handle individually.
- 5. Use the services and assistance of the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Minority Business Development Agency (MDBA) of the Department of Commerce (DOC). See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.
- 6. If the Contractor awards Subcontracts, the Contractor shall take the steps in paragraphs (1) through (5) above.

### 20.1.1. Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SDWSRF) Contracts:

- **20.1.2.** For contracts subject to SDWSRF, refer to Subsection 22.1, "All ÉPA Funded Contracts" above and the following:
  - 1. Each Bid shall include submission of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form, identifying each proposed Subcontractor and Supplier for the Project.
  - 2. Using the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form, the Bidder shall provide the following information for each proposed Subcontractor and Supplier:
    - 1. firm's name:
    - 2. contact person;
    - 3. entity's mailing address,
    - 4. telephone number;
    - 5. e-mail address;
    - 6. the procurement on which the proposed Subcontractor and Supplier guoted, and when; and
    - proposed Subcontractor and Supplier status as a DBE or non-DBE.
  - 3. The Apparent Low Bidder shall submit documentation showing that, prior to Bid opening, the required GFE was made. The documentation shall be received by the City within **4 Working Day** following Bid opening, except the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form, which is to be submitted with the Bid. Failure to submit Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form with the Bid will cause the Bid to be rejected as **nonresponsive**.
  - 4. If the Apparent Low Bidder is rejected or considered as non-responsible or has any non-responsive low DBE Subcontractor, a complete explanation must be provided to the City.

- 5. Using the Verification of Qualification form below, Apparent Low Bidder shall provide evidence of certification by a federal, state, or local government entity for each DBE firm to be utilized. Such certification documentation shall be submitted within 4 Working Days following bid opening.
- 6. If additional procurement becomes necessary after the Award of the Contract, the GFE shall be applied, and, if DBE Subcontracts are awarded, Verification of Qualification shall be provided to the City by the Contractor within 10 Working Days following the award of each new Subcontract.
- 7. Any deviation from the information contained in Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form shall not result in a reduction of DBE participation without prior approval of the City.
- 8. Failure of the Apparent Low Bidder to perform the 6 affirmative GFE steps prior to Bid opening, to submit Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Information Form with its bid, or both will lead to Bid being declared nonresponsive. The City may then award the contract to the next low responsive, responsible Bidder meeting the requirements of these contract provisions.
- 9. The Contractor shall provide each proposed Subcontractor and Supplier copies of EPA Form 6100-2 and EPA Form 6100-3.
- 10. See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications.

### **Semiannual DBE Utilization Reporting:** 20.1.3.

The Contractor shall report to the City on a semiannual basis, their utilization of Minority Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise Subcontractors and Suppliers using EPA Form 5700-52A.

### **DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:** 21.

- Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- 21.2. For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources
- 21.3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the

**IOC** Building Improvements 123 | Page

- solicitation and response to the bid request.
- **21.4.** Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
  - 1. <a href="http://www.sba.gov">http://www.sba.gov</a>
  - 2. <a href="http://www.ccr.go">http://www.ccr.go</a> v
  - 3. <a href="http://www.mbda.go">http://www.mbda.go</a> v
- 21.5. If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
- **21.6.** The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
- **21.7.** A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

### 22. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:

- **22.1.** The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening.** If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- **22.2.** The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### 23. FORMS:

- **23.1.** The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms:
  - **23.1.1. E-BIDDING FORMS** The following forms shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.
    - 1. EPA FORM 6100-2 DBE Subcontractor Participation Form
    - 2. EPA Form 5700-52A MBE/WBE Utilization Forms
    - 3. SDWSRF DBE Information Form

- 4. SDWSRF Verification of Qualification
- 5. Form AA61 List of Work Made Available
- 6. Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received
- 7. Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited
- **23.1.2. CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS** See EPA forms 6100-2, 6100-3, and 6100-4 for additional required information to comply with EPA requirements. These forms are included in the Contract Documents or shall be obtained from: http://www.epa.gov/osbp/dbe\_forms.htm. The following EPA forms **shall be completed and submitted with the Bid**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.
  - 1. EPA FORM 6100-3 DBE Subcontractor Performance Form
  - 2. EPA FORM 6100-4 DBE Subcontractor Utilization Form

### 24. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### 24.1. HUD Requirements

- **24.1.1.** Affirmative Good Faith Effort Steps shall include the steps listed at 24 CFR 85.36(e)(2), set forth below:
  - 1. Placing qualified DBE business enterprises on solicitation lists;
  - 2. Assuring that DBE business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
  - 3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by DBE business enterprises;
  - 4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by DBE business enterprises;
  - 5. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and
  - 6. Requiring the Subcontractors to take the affirmative steps listed in this section.
  - 7. See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these specifications. Include a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available" with the GFE documentation.

### 25. **DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:**

- Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- 25.2. For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources.
- 25.3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form 25.4. AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
  - 1. <a href="http://www.sba.gov">http://www.sba.gov</a>
  - 2. <a href="http://www.ccr.gov">http://www.ccr.gov</a>
  - 3. http://www.mbda.gov
- If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made. 25.5.
- The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors 25.6. for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
- 25.7. A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

### **GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

- 26.1. The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- 26.2. The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### 27. **FORMS:**

**IOC** Building Improvements 126 | Page

- **27.1.** The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms:
- **27.2. E-BIDDING FORMS** The following forms shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.
  - 1. Form AA61 List of Work Made Available
  - 2. Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received
  - Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

### 28. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### 28.1. **DOE Requirements:**

- **28.1.1.** The Contractor shall take all necessary affirmative steps listed in 10 CFR600.236(e)(2)(i) through (vi) to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.
- **28.1.2.** Affirmative GFE steps shall include:
  - 1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
  - 2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
  - Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
  - 4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
  - 5. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.
  - 6. Requiring the Subcontractors, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in this section.

- The City will only accept certifications for the mandatory goals determined by the Department of Energy from the U.S. Small Business Administration (SBA) and the U.S. Department of Commerce Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA). Failure to solicit subcontractors from these agencies and to advertise for the required certifications will result in a bid deemed non compliant with the affirmative steps and therefore will be deemed non-responsive.
- See "DBE Potential Resources Centers" Section in a later part these 8. specifications. Include a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available" with the GFE documentation.

### 29. **DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:**

- Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local 29.2. offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources
- The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or 29.3. web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form 29.4. AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
  - http://www.sba.gov
  - http://www.ccr.gov
  - http://www.mbda.gov
- If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.
- The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
- 29.7. A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith"

**IOC** Building Improvements 128 | Page effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62. If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided.

### 30. **GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

- The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted within 4 Working 30.1. Days of the Bid Opening. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with 30.2. requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### 31. **FORMS:**

- 31.1. The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.
  - 31.1.1. E-BIDDING FORMS The following forms shall be completed and submitted within 4 Working Days of the Bid opening. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed non-responsive.
    - Form AA61 List of Work Made Available
    - Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received
    - Form AA63 Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

### **AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:** 32.

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared

non-responsive and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### DOI Funded Contracts:

- The Contractor shall take all necessary affirmative GFE steps listed in 43 32.1.1. CFR12.76(e)(2)(i) through (vi) to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.
- 32.1.2. Affirmative GFE steps shall include:
  - 1. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;

**IOC** Building Improvements 129 | Page

- 2. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
- 3. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
- 4. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;
- 5. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.
- 6. Requiring the Subcontractors, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in this section.
- DBE Potential Resources Centers. See "DBE Potential Resources 7. Centers." Include a completed copy of the form AA61, "List of Work Made Available" with the GFE documentation.

### **DBE POTENTIAL RESOURCES CENTERS:** 33.

- Utilization of SBA and MBDA resources is required at no cost. These agencies offer several services, including Internet access to databases of DBEs.
- For additional assistance, the recipient or contractor can telephone the local 33.2. offices of both agencies in their area (SBA Minority Enterprise Development Offices and DOC MBDA Regional Centers). The Internet web sites also include names, addresses, and phone or fax numbers of local SBA and MBDA centers. Do not write to these sources.
- 33.3. The Contractor shall provide documentation that the local SBA/MBDA offices or web sites were notified of the contracting bid opportunity at least 15 Working Days prior to Bid opening and solicitation to DBE subcontractors at least 10 Working Days prior to Bid opening. Documentation shall not only include the efforts to contact the information sources and list the Contract opportunity, but also the solicitation and response to the bid request.
- Include qualified DBEs on solicitation lists and record the information on Form AA63. Solicitation shall be as broad as possible. The following web sites include a list of available sources for expanding the search for eligible DBEs:
  - 1. <a href="http://www.sba.gov">http://www.sba.gov</a>
  - 2. http://www.ccr.gov
  - 3. http://www.mbda.gov
- **33.5.** If DBE sources are not located, explain why and describe the efforts made.

**IOC** Building Improvements 130 | Page

- The Contractor shall send invitations to at least 3 (or all, if less than 3) DBE vendors 33.6. for each item of work referred by sources contacted. The invitations shall adequately specify the items for which bids are requested. The record of "good faith" efforts shall indicate a real desire for a positive response, such as a certified mail receipt or a documented telephone conversation.
- A regular letter or an unanswered telephone call is not an adequate "good faith" 33.7. effort. A list of all sub-bidders, including the bidders not selected and non DBE Subcontractors, and bid amount for each item of the Work shall be submitted on Form AA62 If a low bid was not accepted, an explanation shall be provided Federal Agencies (must be contacted and solicitations posted on their websites):

### 34. **GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:**

- The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with 34.2. requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### **FORMS:** 35.

- The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.
- 35.2. **E-BIDDING FORMS** - The following forms shall be completed and submitted within 4 Working Days of the Bid opening. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed non-responsive.
  - Form AA61 List of Work Made Available
    - Form AA62 Summary of Bids Received
  - Form AA63 DBE Good Faith Effort List of Subcontractors Solicited

### **AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:** 36.

Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared

**non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### 36.1. **FAA Funded Contracts:**

**IOC** Building Improvements 131 | Page

- **36.1.1.** All projects funded by the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration [FAA] are subject to the equal opportunity requirements set forth at 49 CFR Part 26, as well as the following Federal Requirements.
- 36.1.2. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate. The provision shall be included in any agreements between Contractor and any Subcontractor.
- **36.1.3.** To ensure there is equal participation of the DBE groups specified in 49 CFR 26.5, the City specifies a goal for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs)
- **36.1.4.** The Bidder shall make Work available to DBEs and select Work parts consistent with available DBE Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- **36.1.5.** The Bidder Proposer shall meet the DBE goal shown in the Notice Inviting Bids or demonstrate that it made adequate GFE to meet this goal. Include a completed copy of the Form AA61, "List of Work Made Available" with the GFE documentation.
- **36.1.6.** It is the Bidder's responsibility to verify that the DBE is certified as DBE at date of Bid opening or Proposal due date. For a list of DBEs certified by the California Unified Certification Program, go to: http://www.dct.ca.gov/hg/bep/find\_certified.htm.
- **36.1.7.** Only DBE participation will count towards the DBE goal. DBE participation will count towards the City's Annual Anticipated DBE Participation Level (AADPL) and the California statewide goal.
- **36.1.8.** Credit for materials or supplies Contractor purchases from DBEs counts towards the goal in the following manner:
  - 1. 100% counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - 2. 60% counts if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
  - 3. Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies count if obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49 CFR 26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."
- **36.1.9.** The Contractor or Subcontractor will receive credit towards the goal if

the Contractor or Subcontractor employs a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49 CFR 26.55.

### **36.1.10.** Subcontracting Participation Goals:

- The Bidders are encouraged to take positive steps to diversify and expand their subcontractor solicitation base and to offer contracting opportunities to all eligible DBE certified Subcontractors. To support its Equal Opportunity Contracting commitment, the City has implemented a race-conscious and race neutral project specific goal methodology required for all FAA funded projects.
- 2. The Bidder is required to meet the Project specific percentages for DBE's as outlined in the Notice Inviting Bids or satisfy good faith documentation requirements.
- 3. The Bidder shall make good faith efforts, as defined in these specifications to meet the contract goal for DBE participation in the performance of this contract.
- **36.1.11.** The Bidder shall include the City's DBE Policy Statement in all its Subcontracts.

### 37. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:

- **37.1.** The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening.** If this documentation is not submitted when due, the City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it.
- **37.2.** The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### 38. FORMS:

- **38.1.** The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.
- **38.2. E-BIDDING FORMS** The following forms shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.
  - 1. Form AA61 List of Work Made Available

### 39. APPENDIX:

JOC Building Improvements 133 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3 1. DBE Policy Statement For FAA Contracts Only

### 40. AGENCY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS:

Note: Failure to comply with these specifications e.g., taking the specified steps prior to Bid opening, and to submit the forms located in Volume 2 with the Bid will lead to the Bid being declared **non-responsive** and, therefore, shall be rejected.

### 40.1. FHWA Requirements (Contracts via Caltrans)

- **40.1.1.** The Bidders' attention is directed to the provisions in Section 2, "Bidding," of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of and the submission of the bid.
- **40.1.2.** Bidders shall be fully informed with respect to the requirements of the DBE Regulations and take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) have opportunity to participate in the contract.
- **40.1.3.** The Contractors are encouraged to take positive steps to diversify and expand their subcontractor solicitation base and to offer contracting opportunities to all eligible DBE certified Subcontractors. To support its Equal Opportunity Contracting commitment, the City has implemented a project specific goal methodology required for all Caltrans funded projects.
- **40.1.4.** See the Notice Inviting Bids for the Subcontracting Participation requirements.
- **40.1.5.** The Bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 5, "Control of Work," of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of and the submission of the bid.
- 10.1.6. The Contractor shall complete the following forms and shall submit the forms in accordance with the Caltrans Standard Specifications:
  - 1. Final Report Utilization of DBE, First Tier Subcontractors
  - 2. Monthly DBE Trucking Verification
  - 3. Exhibit 15-G Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment
  - 4. Subcontracting Request
  - 5. Exhibit 15-H DBE Information-Good Faith Efforts
  - 6. DBE Certification Status Change
  - 7. FHWA PR-1391

### 41. GOOD FAITH EFFORT DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS:

- **41.1.** The affirmative GFE steps documentation shall be submitted **within 4 Working Days of the Bid Opening**. If this documentation is not submitted when due, the
  City will declare the Bid **non-responsive** and reject it
- **41.2.** The Contractor shall maintain the records documenting compliance with requirements including documentation of its GFE and data relied upon in formulating its fair share objectives.

### 42. FORMS:

- **42.1.** The Contractor shall demonstrate that efforts were made to attract DBEs on this contract. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall take the steps listed in these specifications to assure that DBEs are used whenever possible as sources of supplies, construction, equipment, or services. In addition to the specified GFE documentation, the Bidder shall submit the following forms.
  - **42.1.1. E-BIDDING FORMS** The following forms shall be completed and submitted within **4 Working Days of the Bid opening**. Failure to include any of the forms shall cause the Bid to be deemed **non-responsive**.
    - 1. Final Report Utilization of DBE, First Tier Subcontractors
    - 2. Monthly DBE / DBE Trucking Verification
    - 3. Exhibit 15 G Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment (Construction Contracts)
    - 4. Subcontracting Request
    - 5. Exhibit 15-H DBE Information-Good Faith Efforts
    - DBE Certification Status Change
    - 7. FHWA PR-1391

JOC Building Improvements 135 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3



### **FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS**

### **FORMS**



OMB Control No.: 2090-0030 Approved: 08/13/2013 Approval Expires: 08/31/2015



## Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program DBE Subcontractor Participation Form

An EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Recipient must require its prime contractors to provide this form to its DBE subcontractors. This form gives a DBE¹ subcontractor² the opportunity to describe work received and/or report any concerns regarding the EPA-funded project (e.g., in areas such as termination by prime contractor, late payments, etc.). The DBE subcontractor can, as option, complete and submit this form to the EPA DBE Coordinator at any time during the project period of performance.

Subcontractor Name	Project Name
Bid / Proposal No.	Assistance Agreement ID No. (if known) Point of Contact
Address	
Telephone No.	Email Address
Prime Contractor Name	Issuing/Funding Entity:

		Amount
Contract	Description of Work Received from the Prime Contractor	Received by
Item	Involving Construction, Services, Equipment or Supplies	Prime
Number		Contractor

EPA FORM 6100-2 (DBE Subcontractor Participation Form)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>A DBE is a Disadvantage, Minority, or Woman Business Enterprise that has been certified by an entity from which EPA accepts certifications as described in 40 CFR 33.204-33.205 or certified by EPA. EPA accepts certifications from entities that meet or exceed EPA certification standards as described in 40 CFR 33.202.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Subcontractor is defined as a company, fm, joint venture, or individual who enters into an agreement with a contractor to provide services pursuant to an EPA award of financial assistance.

OMB Control No.: 2090-0030

Approved: 8/13/2013 Approval Expires: 08/31/2015



## Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program DBE Subcontractor Participation Form

Please use the space below to report any concerns r	regarding the above EPA-funded project:
	4
	$\overline{}$
	. ( \
Subcontractor Signature	Print Name
Title	Date

The public reporting and recordkeeping burden for this collection of information is estimated to average three (3) hours per response. Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, Collection Strategies Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2822T), 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

**EPA FORM 6100-2 (DBE Subcontractor Participation Form)** 

# U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY MBE/WBE UTILIZATION UNDER FEDERAL GRANTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

### PART I. (Reports are required even if no procurements are made during the reporting period.)

	- · · · · · · ·		8 1	81				
1A. FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR	1B. REPORTING PERIOR							
(Oct. 1-Sep 30),		□ 2 <sup>nd</sup> (Jan-Mar) □ 3 <sup>rd</sup> (Apr-Jun) □ 4 <sup>th</sup> (Jul-Sep)						
		(Oct-Mar)   Semi-Annual (Apr-Sep)						
	☐ Annual☐ Check if this is t	he last report for	the project (Project complete	ed).				
1C. REVISION OF A PRIOR REPORT?		REVISIONS YOU ARE MAKING:						
□Yes □No								
Year: Quarter:								
2A. EPA FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE OFFICE A	DDRESS	30 DECIDIENT	NAME AND ADDRESS					
(ATTN: DBE Coordinator):	DDRESS	JA. RECITIENT	NAME AND ADDICES					
2B. EPA DBE COORDINATOR	2C. PHONE:	3B. RECIPIENT	3C. PHONE:					
Name:		Name:						
		· ·						
E-mail:	Fax:	E-mail:	<b>X</b>	Fax:				
4A. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT I (SRF State Recipients, refer to Instructions		4B. FEDERAL FI NUMBER:	NANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROG	RAM TITLE or CFDA				
blocks 4A, 5A and 5C.)	Tor completion of	TOWIBLE						
		1-1						
5A. TOTAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT AMO (SRF State Recipients, refer to Instructions	700		NO accomplishments were ients, loan recipients, and pr	. 0.				
Completion of blocks 4A, 5A and 5C.)	and SKIP t	o Block No. 7. (P	rocurements are all expendi	tures through contract,				
EPA Share: \$			arter of supplies, equipment,	construction, or services mplishments, in this context,				
			th MBEs and/or WBEs.	p.see.				
Recipient Share: \$								
5C. Total Procurements This Reporting Pe	riod (Only include amoun	t not reported in a	any prior reporting period)					
Total Procurement Amount \$								
(Include total dollar values awarded by red	ipient, sub-recipients and	SRF loan recipier	nts, including MBE/WBE exp	enditures.)				
5D.								
Were sub-awards issued under this assista	ance agreement? Yes □ N	lo □ Were contra	acts issued under this assista	ince agreement? Yes □ No				
FF_MDF/M/DF Accomplishments This Pens	arting David							
5E. MBE/WBE Accomplishments This Repo Actual MBE/WBE Procurement Accomplish	_							
(Include total dollar values awarded by red		loan recipients a	and Prime Contractors.)					
<u>Construction</u>	<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Services</u>	<u>Supplies</u>	<u>Total</u>				
\$MBE:								
\$WBE:								
6. COMMENTS: (If no MBE/WBE procurem								
achieve the MBE/WBE Program requireme	nts specified in the terms	and conditions of	t the Assistance Agreement.)					
7. NAME OF RECIPIENT'S AUTHORIZED RE	PRESENTATIVE		TITLE					
8. SIGNATURE OF RECIPIENT'S AUTHORIZE	ED REPRESENTATIVE		DATE					

EPA FORM 5700-52A available electronically at <a href="http://www.epa.gov/osbp/pdfs/5700\_52a.pdf">http://www.epa.gov/osbp/pdfs/5700\_52a.pdf</a>

# PART III.

# **MBE/WBE PROCUREMENTS MADE DURING REPORTING PERIOD**

EPA Financial Assistance Agreement Number:

6. Name/Address/Phone Number of MBE/WBE	Contractor of Vendor							
5. Type of		)	>.					
4. Date of	Procurement MM/DD/YY	<b>\</b>			>,	,		
	Procurement					ARRIVA N	>	
2. Business Enterprise	Minority Women							
1. Procurement Made By	Recipient Sub- Prime Recipient and/or SRF Loan Recipient	 		 				

Type of product or service codes:

1 = Construction

2 = Supplies

4 = Equipment

3 = Services

Note: Refer to Terms and conditions of your Assistance Agreement to determine the frequency of reporting. Recipients are required to submit MBE/WBE reports to EPA beginning with the Federal fiscal year quarter the recipients receive the award, continuing until the project is completed.

EPA FORM 5700-52A - (Approval Expires 12/22/13)

### **Instructions:**

### A. General Instructions:

MBE/WBE utilization is based on 40 CFR Part 33. EPA Form 5700-52A must be completed by recipients of Federal grants, cooperative agreements, or other Federal financial assistance which involve procurement of supplies, equipment, construction or services to accomplish Federal assistance programs.

Recipients are required to report 30 days after the end of each federal fiscal quarter, semiannually, or annually, per the terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement.

	Quarterly Reporting Due Date	Semiannual Reporting Due Date	Annual Reporting Due Date
Agreements awarded prior to May 27, 2008	January 30, April 30, July 30, October 30	N/A	October 30
Agreements awarded on or after May 27, 2008	N/A	April 30, October 30	October 30

MBE/WBE program requirements, including reporting, are material terms and conditions of the financial assistance agreement.

### **B.** Definitions:

<u>Procurement</u> is the acquisition through contract, order, purchase, lease or barter of supplies, equipment, construction or services needed to accomplish Federal assistance programs.

A <u>contract</u> is a written agreement between an EPA recipient and another party (also considered "prime contracts") and any lower tier agreement (also considered "subcontracts") for equipment, services, supplies, or construction necessary to complete the project. This definition excludes written agreements with another public agency. This definition includes personal and professional services, agreements with consultants, and purchase orders.

A <u>minority business enterprise</u> (MBE) is a business concern that is (1) at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority individuals, or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more minority individuals; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more of the minority owners. In order to qualify and participate as an MBE prime or subcontractor for EPA recipients under EPA's DBE

Program, an entity must be properly certified as required by 40 CFR Part 33, Subpart B.

U.S. citizenship is required. Recipients shall presume that minority individuals include Black Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, Asian Pacific Americans, or other groups whose members are found to be disadvantaged by the Small Business Act or by the Secretary of Commerce under section 5 of Executive order 11625. The reporting contact at EPA can provide additional information.

A <u>woman business enterprise</u> (WBE) is a business concern that is, (1) at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more women and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more of the women owners. In order to qualify and participate as a WBE prime or subcontractor for EPA recipients under EPA's DBE Program, an entity must be properly certified as required by 40 CFR Part 33, Subpart B.

Business firms which are 51 percent owned by minorities or women, but are in fact managed and operated by non-minority individuals do not qualify for meeting MBE/WBE procurement goals. U.S. Citizenship is required.

### **Good Faith Efforts**

A recipient is required to make the following Good Faith Effortwhenever procuring construction, equipment, services, and supplies under an EPA financial assistance agreement. These Good Faith Effortfor utilizing MBEs and WBEs must be documented. Such documentation is subject to EPA review upon request:

- Include of MBEs/WBEs on solicitation lists.
- 2. Assure that MBEs/WBEs are solicited once they are identified.
- 3. Divide total requirements into smaller tasks to permit maximum MBE/WBE participation, where feasible.
- 4. Establish delivery schedules which will encourage MBE/WBE participation, where feasible.
- 5. Encourage use of the services of the U.S. Department of Commerce's Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) and the U.S. Small Business Administration to identify MBEs/WBEs.
- 6. Require that each party to a subgrant, subagreement, or contract award take the Good Faith Effortoutlined here.

### C. Instructions for Part I:

- Specify Federal fiscal year this report covers.
   The Federal fiscal year runs from October 1<sup>St</sup> through September 30<sup>th</sup> (e.g. November 29, 2010 falls within Federal fiscal year 2011)
- 1b. Check applicable reporting box, quarterly, semiannually, or annually. Also indicate if this is the last report for the project.
- 1c. Indicate if this is a revision to a previous year, half-year, or quarter, and provide a brief description of the revision you are making.
- 2a-c. Please refer to your financial assistance agreement for the mailing address of the EPA financial assistance office for your agreement.

The "EPA DBE Reporting Contact" is the DBE Coordinator for the EPA Region from which your financial assistance agreement was originated. For a list of DBE Coordinators please refer to the EPA OSBP website at www.epa.gov/osbp. Click on "Regional Contacts" for the name of your coordinator.

- 3a-c. Identify the agency, state authority, university or other organization which is the recipient of the Federal financial assistance and the person to contact concerning this report.
- 4a. Provide the Assistance Agreement number assigned by EPA. A separate report must be submitted for each Assistance Agreement.

\*For SRF recipients: In box 4a list numbers for ALL OPEN Assistance Agreements being reported on this form. Please note that although the New DBE Rule (which took effect May 27, 2008) revised the reporting frequency requirements from quarterly to semiannually, that change only applies to agreements awarded AFTER the New DBE Rule took effect. Therefore, SRF recipients may either continue to report activity for all Agreements on one form on a quarterly basis until the last award that was made prior to the New DBE Rule has been closed out; OR, the recipient may split the submission of SRF reports into quarterly reports for Agreements awarded prior the New DBE Rule, and semiannually for the awards made after the New DBE Rule.

- 4b. Refer back to Assistance Agreement document for this information.
- 5a. Provide the total amount of the Assistance Agreement which includes Federal funds plus recipient matching funds and funds from other sources.

\*For SRF recipients only: SRF recipients will not enter an amount in 5a. Please leave 5a blank.

- 5b. Self-explanatory.
- procurements awarded this reporting period by the recipient, sub-recipients, and SRF loan recipients, **including** MBE/WBE expenditures. For example: Actual dollars for procurement from the procuring office, actual contracts let from the contracts office; actual goods, services, supplies, etc., from other sources including the central purchasing/ procurement centers).

\*NOTE: To prevent double counting on line 5C, if any amount on 5E is for a subcontract and the prime contract has already been included on Line 5C in a prior reporting period, then report the amount going to MBE or WBE subcontractor on line 5E, but exclude the amount from Line 5C. To include the amount on 5C again would result in double counting because the prime contract, which includes the subcontract, would have already been reported.

- State whether or not sub-awards and/or subcontracts have been issued under the assistance agreement by indicating "yes" or "no".
- 5e. Where requested, also provide the total dollar amount of all MBE/WBE procurement awarded during this reporting period by the recipient, sub-recipients, SRF loan recipients, and prime contractors in the categories of construction, equipment, services and supplies. These amounts include Federal funds plus recipient matching funds and funds from other sources.

\*For SRF recipients only: In 5c please enter the total procurement amount for the quarter, or semiannual period, under all of your SRF Assistance Agreements. The figure reported in this section is not directly tied to an individual Assistance Agreement identification number. (SRF state recipients report state procurements in this section)

- 6. If there were no MBE/WBE accomplishments this reporting period, please briefly explain what specific steps you are taking to achieve the MBE/WBE requirements specified in the terms and conditions of the Assistance Agreement.
- 7. Name and title of official administrator or designated reporting official.
- 8. Signature, month, day, and year report submitted.

### D. Instructions for Part II:

For each MBE/WBE procurement made under this assistance agreement during the reporting period, provide the following information:

- Check whether this procurement was made by the recipient, sub-recipient/SRF loan recipient, or the prime contractor.
- Check either the MBE or WBE column. If a firm 2. is both an MBE and WBE, the recipient may choose to count the entire procurement towards EITHER its MBE or WBE accomplishments. The recipient may also divide the total amount of the procurement (using any ratio it so chooses) and count those divided amounts toward its MBE and WBE accomplishments. recipient chooses to divide the procurement amount and count portions toward its MBE and WBE accomplishments, please state the appropriate amounts under the MBE and WBE columns on the form. The combined MBE and WBE amounts for that MBE/WBE contractor must not exceed the "Value of the Procurement" reported in column #3
- 3. Dollar value of procurement.
- 4. Date of procurement, shown as month, day, year. Date of procurement is defined as the date the contract or procurement was awarded, not the date the contractor received payment under the awarded contract or procurement, unless payment occurred on the date of award. (Where direct purchasing is the procurement method, the date of procurement is the date the purchase was made)
- 5. Using codes at the bottom of the form, identify type of product or service acquired through this procurement (e.g., enter 1 if construction, 2 if supplies, etc).
- 6. Name, address, and telephone number of MBE/WBE firm.

\*\*This data is requested to comply with provisions mandated by: statute or regulations (40 CFR Part 30, 31, and 33); OMB Circulars; or added by EPA to ensure sound and effective assistance management. Accurate, complete data are required to obtain funding, while no pledge of confidentiality is provided.

The public reporting and recording burden for this collection of information is estimated to average I hour per response annually. Burden means the total time, effort, or financial resources expended by persons to generate, maintain, retain, or disclosure or provide information to or for a Federal agency. This includes the time needed to review instructions; develop,

acquire, install, and utilize technology and systems for the purposes of collecting, validating, and verifying information, processing and maintaining information, and disclosing and providing information; adjust the existing ways to comply with any previously applicable instructions and requirements; train personnel to be able to respond to a collection of information; search data sources; complete and review the collection of information; and transmit or otherwise disclose the information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

Send comments on the Agency's need for this information, the accuracy of the provided burden estimates, and any suggested methods for minimizing respondent burden, including through the use of automated collection techniques to the Director, OPPE Regulatory Information Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (2136), 1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20460. Include the OMB Control number in any correspondence. Do not send the completed form to this address.

JOC Building Improvements 143 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

# Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan Program DBE Instructions

# FORM 1

# **DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)**

Response	(res/No)									
Contact Task Description	delinod	)	•							COLICITON
	Contact		>		1					SOCTON STINOS
How Located				+						ENITU" EFENDE LIST OF SLIBCONITO ACTORS SOLICITED
Contractor Address										I "ILTIAT GOOD"
Contractor Name										

"GOOD FAITH" EFFORT LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS SOLICITED

"GUUU FAITH EFFURITION CEQUITED to be submitted with the AOA package.

### Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan Program DBE Instructions FORM 2

### DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) "GOOD FAITH" EFFORT BIDS RECEIVED LIST

Contractor Name	Category	Task	Bid	Selected	Explanation for
	(DBE)	Description	Amount	(Check)	Not Selecting
					N
			>		
	4				

Form with information required to be submitted with the AOA package.  $_{\mbox{\scriptsize January 2009}}$ 

### **Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan Program DBE Instructions**

### FORM 3

### **DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)**

### **CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION**

Firm Name	:		Phor	ne:	
Address:					
Principal Se	ervice or Product:		Bid Amo	unt \$	
PLEASE INC	DICATE PERCENTAGE	OF OWNERSHIP		)`	
DBE	% Ownership				
Prime Co	ntractor	Su	pplier of Mater	ial/Service	
Subcontr	actor	Br	oker		
Sole Own	ership	Co	rporation		
Partnersh	nip	Joi	nt Venture		
Certified by	<b>/</b> :		Title:		
DBE Sub	(ORIGINAL SIGNA	TURE AND DATE REQUI	RED)		
Name:			Date	:	
Wh. 4007					

**IMPORTANT:** CONTRACTORS CAN NO LONGER SELF-CERTIFY. THEY MUST BE CERTIFIED BY EPA, SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (SBA), DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT) OR BY STATE, LOCAL, TRIBAL OR PRIVATE ENTITIES WHOSE CERTIFICATION CRITERIA MATCH EPA'S. PROOF OF CERTIFICATION MUST BE PROVIDED. A COPY OF THE CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THIS FORM.

THIS FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 4 WORKING DAYS AFTER THE BID OPENING DATE.

January 2009

### Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan Program DBE Instructions FORM 4 (Attachment B)

### PRIME CONTRACTOR/RECIPIENT

### SELECTED DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

CONTRACT RECIPIENTS NAME:		CONTRACT NO. OR SPECIFICATION NO.:
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:		PROJECT LOCATION:
	PRIME CONTRAC	TOR INFORMATION
NAME AND ADDRESS (Include Zip Code,	Federal Employer Tax ID #):	
PHONE:		AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$
	DBE INF	ORMATION
NONE*		
DBE		NAME AND ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)
SUBCONTRACTOR JOINT VENTURE	SUPPLIER/SERVICE BROKER	
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$		PHONE:
WORK TO BE PERFORMED		
DBE		NAME AND ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)
SUBCONTRACTOR	SUPPLIER/SERVICE	
JOINT VENTURE	BROKER	PHONE:
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$ WORK TO BE PERFORMED		1.13.13
DBE		NAME AND ADDRESS (INCLUDE ZIP CODE)
DUL		NAIVIE AND ADDINESS (INCLODE 21F CODE)
SUBCONTRACTOR JOINT VENTURE	SUPPLIER/SERVICE BROKER	
AMOUNT OF CONTRACT \$		PHONE:
WORK TO BE PERFORMED		
TOTAL DBE AMOUNT: \$		
SIGNATURE OF PERSON COM	MPLETING FORM:	
TITLE:	Р	PHONE: DATE:

<sup>\*</sup>Negative reports are required. ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND DATE REQUIRED. Failure to complete and submit this form within 4
Working Days of bid opening will cause bid to be rejected as non-responsive. January 2009

# Clean Water State Revolving Fund Loan Program DBE Instructions

	SUMMARY OF BIDS RECEIVED FROM SUBCONTRACTOR,	ED FROM SUB			
	SUPPLIERS, AND BROKERS (DBE & NON-DBE)	KERS (DBE & N	1		
	THIS SUMMARY IS PREPARED BY THE PRIME CONTRACTOR	RED BY THE P	RIME CONTRACTOR		
Type of Job	Company Name	Selected	Bid Amount DBE	NON-DBE	Explanation for Not Selecting
	*				
List type of jobs alphabetically, from low to	ow to high in each category and selected low bidder.	and selected l	ow bidder.		

**FORM 5** 

January 2009

O.
2
<u>~</u>
2
0
Q
S
æ
7
$\sim$
$\approx$
'n
ä
7
$\tilde{g}$
7
$\mathcal{E}$
∵‰
2
1-Will cause the bid to be rejected as non-responsive
Ğ
0
t
9
5
7
9
ŧ
a)
Ŝ
$\overline{2}$
ſά
$\sim$
⋛
2
-
9
bid -
h bid ر
ith bid -Will
with bid -
n with bid -
m with bid -
orm with bid -
form with bid -
is form with bid -
his form with bid -
this form with bid -
t this form with bid
te and submit this form with bic
t this form with bid
te and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
ailure to complete and submit this form with bic
te and submit this form with bic
ailure to complete and submit this form with bic

DISADVAN'	TAGED BUSINESS	ENTERPRIS	E INFORMATIO	N FORM
WATER SYSTEM NAME:		WATER SYSTE	M NUMBER-PROJECT N	UMBER:.
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:		PROJECT LOC	ATION:	
	PRIME CONTR	ACTOR INFO	RMATION	
NAME/ADDRESS:		TVDE OF	CONTRACT	
Name of firm				
Contact person			HITECT/ENGINEER(A/E)	
Address,			NSTRUCTION	
City, Zip		SUP	PLIER/SERVICE (S/S)	
Phone				
Email		AMOUNT OF	CONTRACT/BID:	
☐ DBE ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ OTHER				\$
	SUBCONTRA	CTOR INFOR	MATION	
□ DBE □ MBE □ WBE □ OTHER		NAME /ADDR Name of firm	ESS:	
☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER/SERVICE		Contact perso	n	
☐ JOINT VENTURE ☐ BROKER		Address,		•
TYPE OF CONTRACT		City, Zip Phone		
CONTRACT AMOUNT \$		Email		
□ DBE □ MBE □ WBE □ OTHER		NAME /ADDR	\ \\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	
□ SUBCONTRACTOR □ SUPPLIER/SERVICE		Contact perso	WA A	
☐ JOINT VENTURE ☐ BROKER		Address, City, Zip		
TYPE OF CONTRACT		Phone		
CONTRACT AMOUNT \$		Email		
☐ DBE ☐ MBE ☐ WBE ☐ OTHER		NAME /ADDR Name of firm	ESS:	
☐ SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ SUPPLIER/SERVICE		Contact perso	n	
☐ JOINT VENTURE ☐ BROKER		Address, City, Zip		
TYPE OF CONTRACT	$\vee$	Phone		
CONTRACT AMOUNT \$		Email		
CONTRACT AMOUNT \$				
SUBCONTRAC	TING PARTICIPATION	PERCENTAGES FO	OR MBE & WBE PARTI	CIPATION
		% MBE	% WBE	
	Construction	14%	6%	
	Equipment	13%	19%	
	Services	31%	32%	
	Supplies	22%	14%	
FORM COMPLETED BY:				
Name		TITLE		PHONE
SIGNATURE		DATE		EMAIL
DBE Contractor Information Form (06/09 rev)	Additional pa	ages attached		

### MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE/WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)<sup>1</sup>

VERIFICATION OF QUALIFICATION

### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH DIVISION OF DRINKING WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Firm Name:	Phone:		
			4
Address:	I	4	
Principal Service or Product:			
□-MBE □-WBE	~<	,	
☐-Prime Contractor ☐ - Supplier of Material/Service ☐ - Subcontractor ☐ - Broker			
☐-Sole Ownership ☐-Corporation ☐-Partnership ☐-Joint Venture			
Names of Owners	Percent	MBE-	WBE
	Ownership	Ethnic Identity <sup>1</sup>	
Agency Certifying MBE/WBE Qualification			
Certifying Agency Address	Certifying Agency Phone		
Certification number	Date Certified		
Submitted by:	Date		

<sup>1</sup>Refer to definitions on next page

### MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE/WOMEN'S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE)

An MBE is a business that is, (1) at least 51 percent owned and controlled by one or more minority individuals, or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more minority individuals; and (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more of the minority owners.

A WBE is a business that is, (1) at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more women; and, (2) whose daily business operations are managed and directed by one or more of the women owners.

### **MINORITY INDIVIDUALS INCLUDE:**

### (a) American Indians

Persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America. To qualify in this group, a person shall be a citizen of the United States and meet one or more qualifying criteria including:

- (1) Be at least one-fourth Indian descent (as evidenced by registration with the Bureau of Indian Affairs);
- (2) Characteristic Indian name;
- (3) Recognition in the community as an Indian;
- (4) Membership in a tribe, band or group of American Indians (recognized by the Federal Government), as evidenced by a tribal enrollment number or similar indication; and
- (5) Characteristic Indian appearance and features.

### (b) Black Americans

U.S. citizens, other than Hispanic, having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.

### (c) Asian Americans

U.S. citizens having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southern Asia, the Indian subcontinent or the Pacific Islands. This area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands and Samoa. The Indian subcontinent takes in the countries of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Sikkim, and Bhutan.

### (d) Hispanic Americans

U.S. citizens of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race. Only those persons from Central and South American countries who are of Spanish origin, descent, or culture should be included in this category. Persons from Brazil, Guyana, Surinam or Trinidad, for example, would be classified according to their race and would not necessarily be included in the Hispanic category. In addition, the category does not include persons from Portugal, who should be classified according to race.

### (e) American Eskimos and American Aleuts

CDPH MBEWBE Verification Form (11/2010 mv)

### 152 | Page

### **LIST OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE**

forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. For each item listed, show the List items of the Work the Bidder made available to DBE firms. Identify those items of the Work the Bidder might otherwise perform with its own dollar amount and percentage of the Base Bid. The Bidder must demonstrate that enough work to meet the goal was made available to DBE firms.

ITEM OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE	NAICS	BIDDER NORMALLY PERFORMS ITEM (Y/N)	ITEM BROKEN DOWN TO FACILITATE PARTICIPATION (Y/N)	AMOUNT	PERCENTAGE OF BASE BID
			2		
			>.		
		1/			
		<b>`</b> >,			
<b>&gt;</b>					

### **SUMMARY OF BIDS RECEIVED**

Explanation for not Selecting											
Non-DBE		1	<b>&gt;</b>								
DBE		(									
Bid Amount				>			) der				
Selected (Y/N)					488	de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della		)			
Company Name								>			
NAICS											
Type of Job											

**USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY** 

# DISADVANTAGE BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) GOOD FAITH EFFORT LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS SOLICITED

Response (Yes/No)										
Task Description										
Contact Method			)	>						
Date of Contact		•	V		1					
How Located										
Contractor Address									<b>/</b>	2
Contractor Name										

## **USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY**

Provided or referred Section 3 Workers to services supporting job readiness and retention (e.g., work readiness

For individuals with Sensory divabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654-6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms DATE OF FINAL PAYMENT CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE ESTIMATED CONTRACT AMOUNT \$ Sacramento, CA 95814. DATE WORK COMPLETE **ADA Notice** Management, 120 N Street, MS UDBE ADMINISTERING / NON-DBE FEDERAL AID PROJECT NUMBER. DBE CERT. activities, interview clothing, test fees, transportation,childcare) Total COMPANY NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS **BUSINESS ADDRESS** POST MILES FINAL REPORT-UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED AND MATERIAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROUTE **PROVIDED** COUNTY FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS ORIGINAL COMMITMENT CEM-2402F (REV 7/2012) CONTRACT NUMBER PRIME CONTRACTOR ITEM NO.

List all First Tier Subcontractors, Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) and underutilized DBEs (UDBEs) regardless of tier, whether or not the firms were originally listed for goal credit. If actual UDBE utilization (or item of work) was different than that approved at the time of award, provide comments on the following page after the instructions. List actual amount paid to each entity.

	CER	CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT	COMPLETE AND COR	RECT	
CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE'S SIGNATURE				BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	DATE
	I CERTIFY THAT THE CONT	CERTIFY THAT THE CONTRACTING RECORDS AND ON-SITE PERFORMANCE OF THE DBE(S) HAS BEEN MONITORED	RMANCE OF THE DBE	(S) HAS BEEN MONITORED	
RESIDENT ENGINEER'S SIGNATURE	)			BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	DATE
COPY DISTRIBUTION - Caltrans contracts: Copy Distribution-Local Agency contracts:	Original - District Construction Original - Local Agency Resident Engineer (submitted with the Report of Expenditure)	Copy- Contractor Copy. District Local Assistance Engineer	Copy - Resident Engineer nce Engineer	ent Engineer Copy- Local Agency file	Copy Resident Engineer

STATE OF CALIFORNIA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FINAL REPORT - UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES
FIRST-TIER SUBCONTRACTORS
CEM-2402F (REV. 7/2012)

### **Instructions**

Contracts advertised on or before June 15, 2012 may contain Underutilized Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goals (UDBE). Participation for UDBE firms must be reported in the UDBE column. Contracts advertised after June 15, 2012 may contain Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goals. Participation for contracts advertised after June 15, 2012 must be reported as DBE.

This form has three columns for entering the dollar value for the item(s) of work performed or provided by the firm. The Non-DBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by first-tier subcontracting firms who are not certified as a DBE or UDBE.

The DBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by firms that do not fall into the UDBE category as defined below. The UDBE column is used to enter the dollar value of work performed by firms who fall under one of the following underutilized groups:

- Black American
- Asian Pacific American
- Native American
- Women

DBE and UDBE prime contractors are required to show the corresponding dollar value of work performed by their own forces.

If a firm performing work as a DBE or UDBE on the project becomes decertified and still performs work after the decertification date, enter the total value performed by this firm under the appropriate DBE and UDBE identification column. If a subcontractor performing work as a non-DBE on the project becomes certified as a DBE, enter the dollar value of all work performed after certification as a DBE under the appropriate identification column. Any changes to DBE certification must also be submitted on Form CEM-2403F.

Enter the Date Work Completed as well as the Date of Final Payment (the date when the prime contractor made the "final payment" to the firm for the portion of work listed as being completed). DBE and UDBE prime contractors are required to show the date of work performed by their own forces.

Use the comments section to explain any differences in the original commitment and the final utilization of DBE and UDBE firms.

The contractor and the resident engineer sign and date the form indicating that the information provided is completed and correct and the DBE paperwork and worksites have been monitored for participation.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION MONTHLY DBE/DBE TRUCKING VERIFICATION CEM-2404(F) (REV 7/2012)

-	ž				YEAR	ŀ
DBE Company Cert. No. Name and Address (if certified) Telephone Number	yy Truck No. ddress umber	CA No.	Amount paid to DBE and DBE Truckers	Amount Paid to DBE and DBE for lease arrangement with non-DBE and DBE	Date Paid	Transportation Arrangement (√ all that apply)
			45	\$		□Lease □ Non-DBE □ DBE □ DBE
			₩	₩		□Lease □ Non-DBE □ DBE □ DBE
			\$	\$		□Lease □ Non-DBE □ DBE □ DBE
			₩	₩		□Lease □ Non-DBE □ DBE □ DBE
			\$	<b>\$</b>		□Lease □ Non-DBE □ DBE □ DBE
			\$	₩.		□Lease □ Non-DBE □ DBE □ DBE
		<b>&gt;</b>	\$	₩		□Lease □ Non-DBE □ DBE □ DBE
			\$	₩.		□Lease □ Non-DBE □ DBE □ DBE
	X,		₩	₩		olease olon-DBE olde olde
		TOTAL AMOUNT PAID	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00		
	BUSINESS ADDRESS	RESS			BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	JMBER
*Upon request all lease agreements must be made available, in accord	ance with the special provisions.	sions.				
	I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT	OVE INFORMATION IS	COMPLETE AND CORRE	CT		
CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE'S SIGNATURE	ТПТСЕ				DATE	
	-					

ORIGINAL – RESIDENT ENGINEER COPY DISTRIBUTION:

COPY – Civil Rights

ADA Notice write Records and Forms Management, 1120 N Street, MS-89, Sacramento, CA 95814

### MONTHLY DBE/DBE TRUCKING VERIFICATION

CEM-2404(F) (REV 7/2012)

### INSTRUCTIONS

Contracts advertised on or before June 15, 2012 may contain DBE contract goals. DBE trucking participation must be reported on contracts with DBE goals only. All other trucking participation must be reported as DBE or non-DBE.

In the "Amount paid to DBE and DBE Truckers" column, the contractor must show the dollar amount paid to:

- DBE and DBE trucking companies using trucks it owns, insures and operates. Include 100 percent of the amount paid to DBE and DBE for trucking services provided.
- DBE and DBE trucking companies who lease from other DBE and DBE trucking companies 2. or owner operators. Include 100 percent of the amount paid to DBE and DBE for trucking services provided.
- To ensure proper crediting of participation on contracts advertised on or before June 15, 2012, identify the firm as a DBE or DBE in the "Transportation Arrangement" column.
- In the "Amount paid to DBE/DBE for lease arrangement with non-DBE/DBE" column, the contractor must show the dollar amount paid to the DBE and DBE who leases trucks from non-DBE firms. Include only the amount for the fee or commission received as a result of the lease arrangement.
- In the "Transportation Arrangement" column check all that apply for each firm listed. Use the DBE check box for all DBE trucking participation on contracts advertised after June 15, 2012.
- The prime contractor or its representative must sign, including the individual's title and the date, certifying that the information provided on the form is complete and accurate.

The form must be submitted to the Department of Transportation before the 15 of each

**IOC** Building Improvements 158 | Page

### **Exhibit 15-G Local Agency Bidder DBE Commitment (Construction Contracts)**

	NOTE: PLEASE REFER TO	NSTRUCTIONS ON	THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS	FORM
LOCAL AGENCY: _	<u>-</u>	LOCATION:		
PROJECT DESCRIPT	TION:			
TOTAL CONTRACT	AMOUNT: \$			
BID DATE:				•
BIDDER'S NAME: _				
CONTRACT DBE G	OAL:			
CONTRACT ITEM NO.	ITEM OF WORK AND DESCRIPTION OR SERVICES TO BE SUBCONTRACTED OR MATERIALS TO BE PROVIDED (or contracted if the bidder is a DBE)	DBE CERT NO. AND EXPIRATION DATE	NAME OF EACH DBE (Must be certified on the date bi are opened - include DBE addres and phone number)	
		00		
For Local Ag	ency to Complete:			
Local Agency Cont	ract Number:		Total Claimed DBE Participation	\$
Federal-aid Projec	ct Number:	<u> </u>		%
Federal Share:				
Contract Award Da	ate:			
	fies that all DBE certifications have been vaplete and accurate.	rerified and	Signature of Bidder	
			Signature of Blader	
Print Name Local Agency Repr	Signature	Date	Date (Ar	rea Code) Tel. No.
(Area Code) Telepł	none Number:		Local Agency Bidder DBE Comr	Places Type or Print\ nitment (Construction Contracts) //26/09)

**Distribution**: (1) Original – Local agency files

### **INSTRUCTIONS - LOCAL AGENCY BIDDER**

### **DBE COMMITMENT (CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS)**

### **ALL BIDDERS:**

PLEASE NOTE: This information may be submitted with your bid. If it is not, and you are the apparent low bidder or the second or third low bidder, it must submitted and received as specified in the Special Provisions. Failure to submit the required DBE commitment will be grounds for finding the bid nonresponsive

The form requires specific information regarding the construction contract: Local Agency, Location, Project Description, Total Contract Amount, Bid Date, Bidder's Name, and Contract DBE Goal.

The form has a column for the Contract Item Number and Item of Work and Description or Services to be Subcontracted or Materials to be provided by DBEs. Prime contractors shall indicate all work to be performed by DBEs including, if the prime is a DBE, work performed by its own forces, if a DBE. The DBE shall provide a certification number to the Contractor and expiration date. Enter the DBE prime's and subcontractors' certification numbers. The form has a column for the Names of DBE contractors to perform the work (who must be certified on the date bids are opened and include the DBE address and phone number).

IMPORTANT: Identify all DBE firms participating in the project regardless of tier. Names of the First-Tier DBE Subcontractors and their respective item(s) of work listed should be consistent, where applicable, with the names and items of work in the "List of Subcontractors" submitted with your bid.

There is a column for the DBE participation dollar amount. Enter the Total Claimed DBE Participation dollars and percentage amount of items of work submitted with your bid pursuant to the Special Provisions. (If 100% of item is not to be performed or furnished by the DBE, describe exact portion of time to be performed or furnished by the DBE.) See Section "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)," of the Special Provisions (construction contracts), to determine how to count the participation of DBE firms.

Exhibit 15-G must be signed and dated by the person bidding. Also list a phone number in the space provided and print the name of the person to contact.

Local agencies should complete the Local Agency Contract Award, Federal-aid Project Number, Federal Share, Contract Award Date fields and verify that all information is complete and accurate before signing and filing.

### SUBCONTRACTING REQUEST

DC-CEM-1201 (REV. 5/2012)

ONTRACTOR NAME				COUNTY		ROUTE	
USINESS ADDRESS				CONTRACT N	IUMBER	l	
ITY AND STATE		ZIP CODE		FEDERAL AID provisions)	PROJECT NUM	MBER. (from	special
SUBCONTRACTOR (Name, Business Address, Phone)	BID ITEN NUMBER	I IIEM	(See Ca	CHECK IF: tegories Below)	WHEN LESS OF W	BE WORK 5 THAN 100% ORK IS ITRACTED	DOLLAR AMOUN BASED ON BID AMOUNT
					C	7	
					<b>/</b>		
ategories: 1 Specialty Exertify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for labor			ntracted work.		3 Certifie		BE/DVBE
ertify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for applicable, (Federal Aid Projects only, and will be incorporated in any lower-to DNTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE	) Section 14 (Foier subcontrac	ntract apply to the subcon ederal Requirements) of t t. Written contracts have	ntracted work. the Special Provi	sions has been i	nserted in the su	ıbcontracts	BE/DVBE  DATE
ertify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for applicable, (Federal Aid Projects only, and will be incorporated in any lower-to INTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE	) Section 14 (Frier subcontrac	ntract apply to the subconsideral Requirements) of the following the subconsideral Requirements have a subconsideral Requirements have a subconsideral Region (Region of the subconsideral Region of t	ntracted work the Special Provi e been executed	sions has been i for the subcontr	nserted in the su acted work note	ibcontracts d above.	
ertify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for lab	esident Eng	ntract apply to the subconsideral Requirements) of the two tracts have the contracts have the contract	ntracted work the Special Provi been executed	sions has been i for the subcontr	nserted in the su acted work note	ibcontracts d above.	DATE
ertify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for labor set for labor set for labors for labor set for labors	esident Eng	ntract apply to the subconsederal Requirements) of the third subconsederal Requirements of the third subconsederal Requirements have a subconsederal Requirements of the subconsederation of the subconsederation requirements of the subc	ntracted work the Special Provi been executed	sions has been i for the subcontr	nserted in the su facted work note	ibcontracts d above.	DATE
retify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for lapplicable, (Federal Aid Projects only and will be incorporated in any lower-to INTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE  section is to be completed by the R  Total of bid items	esident Eng	ntract apply to the subconsideral Requirements) of the track of the tr	the instructio	sions has been i for the subcontr	nserted in the su acted work note	ibcontracts d above.	DATE
retify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for lapplicable, (Federal Aid Projects only and will be incorporated in any lower-to INTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE  Section is to be completed by the R  Total of bid items	esident Engloproved (if applicable	ritract apply to the subconsideral Requirements) of to the work of	the instructio	sions has been i for the subcontr	sacted in the surfacted work note	ibcontracts d above.	DATE
retify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for if applicable, (Federal Aid Projects only and will be incorporated in any lower-to in the incorporated in any lower-to-in the incorporated in any lower-to-in the incorporated in any lower-to-in the incorporated in any lower-to-in the incorporated in the incorpora	esident Eng	ntract apply to the subconsideral Requirements) of to the work of	the instructio	sions has been i for the subcontr	nserted in the su acted work note	ibcontracts d above.	DATE
retify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for lapplicable, (Federal Aid Projects only and will be incorporated in any lower-to DNTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE  section is to be completed by the R Total of bid items	esident Engloproved (if applicable	ntract apply to the subconcederal Requirements) of the track of track of the track of track of the track of trac	the instructio	sions has been i for the subcontr	serted in the su acted work note	ibcontracts d above.	DATE
retify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for lab	esident Eng	preer view of the subconsideral Requirements) of the subconsideral Requirements of the subconsideral Require	the instructio	sions has been i for the subcontr	serted in the su facted work note	ibcontracts d above.	DATE
retify That: The Standard Provisions for labor set for lab	esident Englesident Englesiden	prieer  poplicable, see Note in the instruction of	the instructio	sions has been i for the subcontr	specification in the surface of the	ibcontracts d above.	DATE
The Standard Provisions for labor set for laplicable, (Federal Aid Projects only and will be incorporated in any lower-to DNTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE  section is to be completed by the R  Total of bid items	esident Englesident Englesiden	prieer  poplicable, see Note in the instruction of	the instruction	sions has been i for the subcontr	specification in the surface of the	ibcontracts d above.	DATE

**ADA Notice** For individuals with se3nsory disabilities, this document is available in alternate formats. For information call (916) 654 -6410 or TDD (916) 654-3880 or write Records and Forms management, 1120 N Street, Sacramento, CA 95814

### **SUBCONTRACTING REQUEST**

CEM-1201 (REV. 5/2012)

### **INSTRUCTIONS**

### All First-tier subcontractors must be included on a subcontracting request.

Before subcontracting work starts, the contractor will submit an original CEM-1201 according to the Standard Specifications. After approval, the RE returns the original to the contractor and complete the remaining distribution as listed on the bottom of the form.

When an entire item is subcontracted, show the contractor's bid price.

When a portion of an item is subcontracted, describe the portion and show the percentage of the bid item and value.

In August 2008, the Standard Specifications were amended to eliminate specialty items. Enter Zeros or applicable amounts for specialty items should be entered in lines 2 and 3 of this form, depending on whether the contract includes the amendment.

THIS FORM IS NOT TO BE USED FOR SUBSTITUTIONS OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND DBE, DVBE OR SMALL BUSINESS ENTITIES

### **EXHIBIT 15-H DBE INFORMATION — GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

### **DBE INFORMATION - GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

Federa	al-aid Project No	Bid Opening D	Pate:
	-	Disadvantaged Business Ente erein shows that a good faith	rprise (DBE) goal of <u>XXX.X</u> % for this effort was made.
adequ Bidder bidder failed	ate good faith efforts. Bidders DBE Commitment" form ind ''s eligibility for award of the	should submit the following in icates that the bidder has met contract if the administering a reasons, e.g., a DBE firm was	following information to document offormation even if the "Local Agency of the DBE goal. This will protect the agency determines that the bidder not certified at bid opening, or the
		cy Bidder DBE Commitment" t adequate Good Faith Effort w	' form may not provide sufficient was made.
The fo Provis		Section entitled "Submission of	of DBE Commitment" of the Specia
A.			uest for DBE participation for this s of advertisements or proofs or Date of Advertisement
В.	and the dates and method	ds used for following up initi were interested (please attac	DBEs soliciting bids for this projectial solicitations to determine with h copies of solicitations, telephone  Follow Up Methods and Dates

Items of	Bidder	Breakdown of	Amount(\$)	Percentage O
Work	Normally	Items		Contract
	Performs Item			•
	(Y/N)			
				. 1
-				
_				1
-				
		numbers of rejecte		
rejection of the	DBEs, the firms s	selected for that we	ork (please attacl	n copies of quote
rejection of the	DBEs, the firms s		ork (please attacl	n copies of quote
rejection of the the firms involve	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price	selected for that wo difference for each	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involve	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone nu	selected for that we	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involve Names, address	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone nu	selected for that wo difference for each	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involve Names, address	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone nu	selected for that wo difference for each	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involve Names, address	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone nu	selected for that wo difference for each	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involve Names, address	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone nu	selected for that wo difference for each	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involve Names, address	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone nu	selected for that wo difference for each	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involve Names, address	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone nu	selected for that wo difference for each	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involve Names, address	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone nu	selected for that wo difference for each	ork (please attacl DBE if the select	n copies of quote ed firm is not a D
rejection of the the firms involved Names, address rejection of the l	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone numbers:	selected for that we difference for each umbers of rejected	DRE if the select	n copies of quote ted firm is not a D reasons for the b
rejection of the the firms involved Names, address rejection of the l	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone numbers:	selected for that wo difference for each	DRE if the select	n copies of quote ted firm is not a D reasons for the b
rejection of the the firms involved Names, address rejection of the l	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone numbers:	selected for that we difference for each umbers of rejected	DRE if the select	n copies of quote ted firm is not a D reasons for the b
rejection of the the firms involved Names, address rejection of the l	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone numbers:	selected for that we difference for each umbers of rejected	DRE if the select	n copies of quote ted firm is not a D reasons for the b
rejection of the the firms involved Names, address rejection of the l	DBEs, the firms sed), and the price ses and phone numbers:	selected for that we difference for each umbers of rejected	DRE if the select	n copies of quote ted firm is not a D reasons for the b

The items of work which the bidder made available to DBE firms including, where appropriate,

C.

any technical assistance or information related to the plans, specifications and requireme for the work which was provided to DBEs
Efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, mater or related assistance or services, excluding supplies and equipment the DBE subcontract purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate:
The names of agencies, organizations or groups contacted to provide assistance in contact recruiting and using DBE firms (please attach copies of requests to agencies and responses received, i.e., lists, Internet page download, etc.):
Name of Agency/Organization Method/Date of Contact Results
Any additional data to support a demonstration of Good Faith Effort (use additional shee necessary):

**NOTE**: USE ADDITIONAL SHEETS OF PAPER IF NECESSARY.

166 | Page

## STATE OF CALIFORNIA – DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE CEM-2403F (REV 7/2012)

00	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES		ADMINISTERING AGENCY	4	CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE	LETION DATE
			BUSINESS ADDRESS	RESS			ESTIMATED CONTRACT AMOUNT \$	RACT AMOUNT
ges in certi	tification status (certif	fied/decertified) while	in your employ, w	hether or not firms were origi	inally listed for good credit. At	tach DBE certi	The Contractor: List all DBEs with changes in certification status (certified/decertified) while in your employ, whether or not firms were originally listed for good credit. Attach DBE certification letter in accordance with the Special Provisions	cordance with the Special
	FIRM NAME ANDBUSINESS ADDRESS	E JDRESS		BUSINESSPHONE	CERTIFICATION NUMBER	MBER	AMOUNT PAID WHILE CERTIFIED	CERTIFICATION/ DECERTIFICATIONDATE Letter attached
				4	<b>&gt;</b>			
					)			
					1			
			•		<i>A</i>			
				<b>&gt;</b>				
			>,					
		DI ICI	I CERTIFY THAT THE	IFY THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT	MPLETE AND CORRECT			
CONTRACTOR REPRESENTATIVE SIGNATURE			TITLE			BUSINESS	BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	DATE
-		ТО ТНЕ ВЕST	T OF MY KNOWLE	DGE, THE ABOVE INFORMAT	TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS COMPLETE AND CORRECT	tecT		
						BUSINESS	BUSINESS PHONE NUMBER	DATE
Original - O	)BEO - email <u>smallb</u>	Original - OBEO - email <u>smallbusinessadvocate@dot.ca.gov</u> or FAX to (916) 324-1949	ot.ca.gov or FAX t	o (916) 324-1949	Copy – Contractor		Copy - District Construction	Copy - Resident Engineer

STATE OF CALIFORNIA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE) CERTIFICATION STATUS CHANGE

CEM-2403F (REV 7/2012)

The top of the form requires specific information regarding the construction project: Contract Number, County, Route, Post Miles, the Administering Agency (Caltrans), the Contract Completion Date and the Estimated Contract Amount. It requires the prime contractor name and business address. The focus of the form is to substantiate and verify the actual DBE dollar amount paid to contractors on federally funded projects that had a change in certification status during the course of the completion of the contract. The two situations that are being addressed by CEM 2403F are if a firm certified as a DBE and doing construction work on the contract during the course of the project becomes decertified, and

if a non-DBE firm doing work on the contract during the course of the project becomes certified as a DBE.

The form has a column to enter the Contract Item No. (or Item No's), as well as a column for the Subcontractor name and Business Address, Business Phone and contractor's Certification Number.

The column entitled Amount Paid While Certified will be used to enter the actual dollar value of the work performed by those contractors who meet the conditions as outlined above during the time period they are certified as a DBE. This column on the CEM-2403(F) should only reflect the dollar value of work performed while the firm was certified as a DBE.

The column called Certification/Decertification Date (Letter attached) will reflect either the date of the Decertification Letter sent out by the Civil Rights or the date of the Certification Certificate mailed out by the Civil Rights. There is a box to check that support documentation is attached to the CEM-2403(F) form.

There is a comments section for any additional information that may need to be provided regarding any of the above transactions.

The CEM-2403(F) has an area at the bottom where the contractor and the resident engineer sign and date that the information provided is complete and correct.

				FEDERAL	-AID HI	GHWAY	CONSTRI	JCTION CC	NTRACTO	RS ANNUA	FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS ANNUAL EEO REPORT	Ħ						
1. MARK APPROPRIATE BOX	2. COMF	PANY N	2. COMPANY NAME, CITY, STATE	, STATE			3. PROJECT NUMBER:	IMBER:	4. D	4. DOLLAR AMOUNT OF CONTRACT	T OF CONTRACT			5. PROJECT	LOCATION (C	5. PROJECT LOCATION (County and State)	ate)	
Contractor												1						
	This a	ollection	ı of inform	This collection of information is required l	by law and r	egulation 23	.U.S.C. 140a an	id 23 CFR Part 25	30. The OMB con	trol number for 1	by law and regulation 23 U.S.C. 140a and 23 CFR Part 230. The OMB control number for this collection is 2125-0019 expiring in March, 2016	5-0019 expiring i	in March,	2016				
	6. WO	RKFO	CE ON	FEDERAL-AII	AND C	ONSTRUC	TION SITE	(S) DURING	LAST FULL F	AY PERIOD	6. WORKFORCE ON FEDERAL-AID AND CONSTRUCTION SITE(S) DURING LAST FULL PAY PERIOD ENDING IN JULY 20		(INSERT YEAR)	YEAR)				
						TABLE A	E A									TABLE B	E B	
JOB CATEGORIES	TOFAL EMPLOYED	'AL JYED	5 E	TOTAL/RACIAL/ ETHNIC MINORITY	BLA AFI AME	BLACK OR AFRICAN AMERICAN	HISPANIC OR LATINO		AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE	ASIAN	NATIVE HAWAIIAN OR OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER	TWO OR MORE RACES	~	WHITE	APPR	APPRENTICES	ON THE JOB TRAINEES	: JOB IEES
	Σ	ш	Σ	4	Σ	F	Σ	F	I F	M	M	Σ	<u>.</u>	M	Σ	ч	Σ	ш
OFFICIALS																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN/WOMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS								>										
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS						<b>\</b>		)										
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS							,											
PI PEFITTER/PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS-SEMI SKILLED					5													
LABORERS-UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
							ABLE C (Ta	ible B data b	TABLE C ( Table B data by racial status)	(sr								
APPRENTICES																		
OJT TRAINEES																		
8. PREPARED BY: (Signature and Title of Contractors Representative)	rs Represer	ntative)		)			6	9. DATE	10. REVIE	WED BY (Signat	10. REVIEWED BY (Signature and Title of State Highway Official)	te Highway Off	icial)			-	11. DATE	
Form FHWA-1391 (Rev. 09-13)								PRE	PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE	3 ARE OBSOLETE								

### LOCAL AGENCY NOTIFICATION TO CONTRACTOR

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING

### FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINSITRATION (FHWA) PR-1391 FORM

The FHWA PR-1391 form shall be used to report the number of minority and non-minority employees by gender employed in each work classification on a Federal-aid contract. The "Job Categories" column is used to identify work classification. When identifying work classifications, use only the categories listed on the form. Miscellaneous job categories are to be incorporated in the most appropriate category listed on the form.

### **WHO MUST REPORT:**

Each prime contractor and subcontractor regardless of tier who has a Federal-aid contract exceeding \$10,000 must report.

### **REPORT DATA:**

Each contractor is to collect data of the number of project personnel who worked all or any part of the last full week of July. Contractors who do not perform any work during the last full week of July must write "Not Applicable" across the form, sign, date and return.

### **DUE DATE:**

Due on or before the 12<sup>th</sup> of August to the Local Agency Resident Engineer. The Local Agency Resident Engineer must submit the report to the District Local Assistance Engineer by August 26th.

### **DEFINITION OF TERMS:**

OFFICIALS (Managers): Officers, project engineers, superintendents, etc., who have management-level responsibility and authority.

SUPERVISORS: All levels for project supervision, if any, between management and foremen levels.

FOREMEN/WOMEN: Men and women in direct charge of crafts workers and laborers performing work on the project.

MECHANICS: Equipment service and maintenance personnel.

LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED: All laborers classified by specialized type of work.

LABORERS, UNSKILLED: All non-classified laborers.

OTHERS: Miscellaneous job classifications are to be incorporated in the most appropriate category listed on the form. All employees on the project should be accounted for.

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3 169 | Page

### **BLOCK ENTRIES**

- CHECK APPROPRIATE BLOCK Check only one box.
- COMPANY NAME, CITY, STATE Enter the firm's name, city or town, and state. Do not abbreviate.
- (3) PROJECT NUMBER – Enter all Federal-aid project number(s) associated with the contract number. (If you are a subcontractor and do not know the Federal-aid project number, contact the prime contractor).
- DOLLAR AMOUNT OF CONTRACT Enter dollar amount of contract, including amended (4)amounts.
  - PROJECT LOCATION Enter all county(ies) and state(s) associated with the I. contract number. (If you are a subcontractor and do not know the county(ies) and state(s), contact the prime contractor).
- WORKFORCE ON FEDERAL-AID AND CONSTRUCTION SITE(S) DURING LAST FULL PAY II. PERIOD ENDING IN JULY 20\_ (INSERT YEAR) - Enter the last two digits of the calendar year you are reporting data for.
  - **TABLE A** Enter number of employee(s) based on race, gender and job category during the reporting period.
  - **TABLE B** Enter number of apprentice(s) and on-the-job trainee(s) based on gender and job category during the reporting period.
  - TABLE C enter number of apprentice(s) and on-the-job trainee(s) based on race and gender during the reporting period.
  - PREPARED BY Signature and Title of Contractor's Representative certifying the 1. reported data to be true.
  - 2. DATE – Enter the date the Contractor's Representative signed this form.
  - REVIEWED BY Signature and Title of Local Agency Official reviewing data.
  - DATE Enter the date the Local Agency Official signed this form.

**IOC** Building Improvements 170 | Page

### **FUNDING AGENCY PROVISIONS**

### **APPENDIX**



### **DBE POLICY STATEMENT FOR FAA CONTRACTS**

The City of San Diego (Sponsor) has established a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program in accordance with the requirements of the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). As a recipient of funding from the DOT, the City of San Diego signed an assurance to comply with the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26, "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in DOT Programs."

It is the policy of the Airports Division that DBE's, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts assisted in whole or in part by funds granted by the DOT.

The Airports Division prohibits discrimination against any person because of race, color, sex, or national origin, in the award or performance of any contract subject to the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.

The Airports Division will require its employees, agents, and contractors to adhere to the provisions of this program.

This policy statement is disseminated to appropriate departments of the City of San Diego, to organizations of minority and disadvantaged businesses and to non-minority business and community organizations of the City of San Diego.

	Deputy Director, Airports Division	
Date:		
•	0	

JOC Building Improvements 172 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

### **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Description of Contract: City of San Diego - CONSTRUCTION OF

Type of Insurance: W	orkers' Compensation Insu	rance	
conformance with the	0.	has been issued by the below stated 1.12B (1)(a) "Workers' Compensation", c ne.	
	e at least thirty (30) days writ material change or cancella	tten notice by certified mail to the City a ation of said policy.	nd Consulting
POLICY NUMBER	EXPIRATION DATE	LIMITS OF LIABILITY	
		Statutory Limits Under the laws of California	of the State of
Name Insu	red (Contractor)	Insured Company	
Street N	lumber	Street Number	
City an	d State	City and State	
		Company Representat	ive
State of	(SEE NOTI	ICE ON NEXT PAGE)	
County of		,	
- 4		personally came is a	
representative that said insurance compa	any.	acknowledged within instrument on ed my official seal on the date in this c	to me behalf of
above written.	or, i nave signed and amxe	a my omciai seai on the date in this c	ertificate first
		Notary Public	
		Certificate of Insura (Workers' Compens	

JOC Building Improvements 173 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

Insurance Company Agent for Service of Process in Ca	ilifornia:
Name	Agency
Street Number	Street Number
City and State	City and State
Telephone No.	Telephone No.
This certificate or verification of insurance is not an in alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed herei condition of any contract or other document with reinsurance may be issued or may pertain, the insurance	n. Notwithstanding any requirements, term, or spect to which this certificate or verification of
NOTICE:	
No substitution or revision to the above certificate for provided by more than one insurance company, a se be provided for each insurance company.	
Insurers must be authorized to do business and have a have an "A-" policyholder's rating and financial rating of current Best's Rating.	

Certificate of Insurance (Workers' Compensation) - 2 of 2

### **INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT**

Description of Contract: City of San Diego - CONSTRU	CTION OF
Type of Insurance: Workers' Compensation Insuranc	e
This endorsement forms a part of Policy No	
ENDORSEMENT: It is agreed that with respect to so Company waives any right of subrogation it may acque their consultants, and each of their directors, office payment made on account of injury, including death of the insured, arising out of the performance of the	ire against the City, the Consulting Engineer, and ters, agents, and employees by reason of any resulting therefrom, sustained by any employee
This endorsement does not increase the Company's t	total limits of liability.
Name Insured (Contractor)	Insurance Company
Street Number	Street Number
City and State	City and State  By (Company Representative)
State of) County of)	
depose and say: that	_, 20, before me personally to be known, who being duly sworn, did is an authorized representative of d to me that executed the ny.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed and affixed my above written.	y official seal on the date in this certificate first
	Notary Public

NOTICE: No substitution or revision to the above endorsement form will be accepted. If the insurance called for is provided by more than one policy, a separate endorsement in the exact above form shall be provided for each policy.

Insurance Endorsement (Workers' Compensation) - 1 of 1

175 | Page

### **CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE**

Description of Contract: City of San Diego - CONSTRUCTION OF\_\_\_\_\_

Type of Insurance: Liability Insurance

confo	<b>.</b>	have been issued to the below stated company in -1.12 of the Standard Specifications and are in force
		Limits of Liability
POLI	CY EXPIRATION	In Thousands (000)
<u>NUM</u>	BER DATE	Each Occurrence Aggregate
A.	GENERAL LIABILITY	
	Bodily Injury	\$
	Property Damage	\$
	Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined	\$
	Personal Injury	
В.	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	
	Bodily Injury (Each Person)	\$
	Bodily Injury (Each Occurrence)	\$
	Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined	\$
C.	EXCESS LIABILITY	
	Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined	\$

Certificate of Insurance (Liability) - 1 of 3

The following types of coverage are included in said policies (indicated by "X" in space):

### A GENERAL LIABILITY:

Comprehensive Form	YES	NO
Premises-Operations	YES	NO
Explosion and Collapse Hazard	YES	NO
Underground Hazard	YES	NO
Products/Completed Operations Hazard	YES	NO
Contractual Insurance	YES	NO
Broad Form Property Damage Including		
Completed Operations	YES	NO
Independent Contractors	YES	NO
Personal Injury	YES	NO

### B. AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY

Comprehensive Form Including Loading		
and Unloading	YES	NO
Owned	YES	NO
Hired	YES	NO
Non-Owned	YES	NO
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

### C. EXCESS LIABILITY

Umbrella Form	YES	NO
Other than Umbrella Form	YES	NO

This certificate or verification of insurance is not an insurance policy and does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed herein. Notwithstanding any requirement, term, or condition of any contract or other document with respect to which this certificate or verification of insurance may be issued or may pertain, the insurance afforded by the policies described herein is subject to all the terms, exclusions, and conditions of such policies.

Certificate of Insurance (Liability) - 2 of 3

Consulting Engineer prior to any material change	or cancellation of said policies.	
Name Insured (Contractor)	Insurance Company	
Street Number	Street Number	
City and State	City and State	
	By	
	(Company Representative)	
State of)		
County of)		
	ay: that is an authorized is an authorized and acknowledged to me	
above written.		
NOTARY PUBLIC		
Insurance Company Agent for Service Of Process in California:		
Name	Agency	
Street Number	Street Number	
City and State	City and State	
Telephone No.	Telephone No.	

The company will give at least thirty (30) days' written notice by certified mail to the City and the

NOTICE: No substitution or revision to the above certificate form will be accepted. If the insurance called for is provided by more than one insurance company, a separate certificate in the above form shall be provided for each insurance company.

Insurers must be authorized to do business and have an agent for service of process in California and have an "A-" policyholders' rating and a financial rating of at least Class VII in accordance with the most current Best's Rating.

Certificate of Insurance (Liability) - 3 of 3

### **INSURANCE ENDORSEMENT**

Description of Contract: City of San Diego - CONSTR	UCTION OF
Type of Insurance: Liability Insurance	
This endorsement forms a part of Policy No	
ENDORSEMENT: The City, it's officers and employees policies but only while acting in their capacity as such insured, his Contractors, and Subcontractor, any supany of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them referenced contract. This insurance shall not apply it be the result of the sole and exclusive negligence (in approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, survet the aforesaid additional insureds. The insurance as insurance. If the additional insureds have other insurance amount of this insurance shall not be reduced or pro-	h and only as respects operations of the named oplier, anyone directly or indirectly employed by may be liable in the performance of the abovef the loss or damage is ultimately determined to including any connected with the preparation or eys, designs, or specifications) of one or more of fforded to these additional insureds is primary trance which might be applicable to any loss, the
The Contractual Liability Insurance afforded is suffici in the section entitled, "Indemnity", in the Special Prothose matters set forth in the fourth paragraph there. This endorsement does not increase the Company's	ovisions of the above-referenced contract except eof.
Name Insured (Contractor)	Insurance Company
Street Number	Street Number
City and State	City and State
	By(Company Representative)
State of) SEE NOTICE O County of)	N PAGE 2 of 2
On this day of, 200 , before m known who being duly sworn, did depose and representative of the executed the within instrument or	say: That is an authorized and acknowledged to me
	Insurance Endorsement

JOC Building Improvements
Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

(Liability) - Page 1 of 2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed and affixed my official seal on the date in this certificate first above written.



NOTICE: No substitution or revision to the above endorsement form will be accepted. If the insurance called for is provided by more than one policy, a separate endorsement in the exact above form shall be provided for each policy.

Insurers must be authorized to do business and have an agent for service of process in California and have an "A-" policyholder's rating and a financial rating of at least Class VII in accordance with the most current Best's Rating.



# **COMPANY LETTERHEAD**

# **CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

# **Materials and Workmanship Compliance**

For Contract or Task
I certify that the material listed below complies with the materials and workmanship requirements of the Caltrans Contract Plans, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, and Standard Plans for the contract listed above.
I also certify that I am an official representative for
Material Description:
Manufacturer:
Model:
Serial Number (if applicable)
Quantity to be supplied:
Remarks:
Signed by:
Printed Name:
Title:
Company:

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3 181 | Page

# **City of San Diego**

# **NOTICE OF MATERIALS TO BE USED**

To:	Date	e:, 2
Resident Enginee	er	
You are hereby notified that for construction of	•	
in the City of San Diego, will l	be obtained from sources l	nerein designated.
CONTRACT ITEM NO. (Bid Item)	KIND OF MATERIAL (Category)	NAME AND ADDRESS WHERE MATERIAL CAN BE INSPECTED (At Source)
		<b>X</b> .
	,OV	
prior to delivery, in accordance practicable, and in accordance does not relieve the Contra materials that comply in all r	ance with Section 4-1.11 ce with your policy. It is un actor of full responsibility espects with the contract p	g, and inspection of the materials of the WHITEBOOK, where it is inderstood that source inspection of for incorporating in the work, plans and specifications, nor does the undesirable or unsuitable.  Yours truly,
Signature of Supplier		Address
Phone Number:		

182 | Page

# **CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**



#### **DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS**

#### 2 BIDDING

#### 2-1.01 **GENERAL**

Section 2 includes specifications related to bid eligibility and the bidding process.

The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 2, "Bidding," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the requirements and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of and the submission of the bid.

The bidder's bond shall conform to the bond form in the Contract Documents for the project and shall be properly filled out and executed. The bidder's bond form included in that Contract Documents may be used.

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 7106, a Noncollusion Affidavit is included in the Contract Documents. Signing the Contract Documents shall also constitute signature of the Noncollusion Affidavit.

Failure of the bidder to fulfill the requirements of the Special Provisions for submittals required to be furnished after bid opening, including but not limited to escrowed bid documents, where applicable, may subject the bidder to a determination of the bidder's responsibility in the event it is the apparent low bidder on a future public works contracts.

**2-1.015 FEDERAL LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS.** Section 1352, Title 31, United States Code prohibits Federal funds from being expended by the recipient or any lower-tier sub-recipient of a Federal-aid contract to pay for any person for influencing or attempting to influence a Federal agency or Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal-aid contract, the making of any Federal grant or loan, or the entering into of any cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal funds have been paid for the same purposes in connection with this Federal-aid contract, the recipient shall submit an executed certification and, if required, submit a completed disclosure form as part of the bid documents.

A certification for Federal-aid contracts regarding payment of funds to lobby Congress or a Federal agency is included in the Bid book. Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," with instructions for completion of the Standard Form is also included in the Bid book. Signing the Bid book shall constitute signature of the Certification.

The above referenced certification and disclosure of lobbying activities shall be included in each subcontract and any lower-tier contracts exceeding \$100,000. All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the Engineer.

The Contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier contractors shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by the Contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier contractors. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

- (1) A cumulative increase if \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered federal action; or
- (2) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered federal action; or
- (3) A change in the officer(s), employees(s), or member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal Action.

#### 2-1.12 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES

#### 2-1.12A General

Under 49 CFR 26.13(b):

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

Take necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBEs have opportunity to participate in the Contract (49 CFR 26).

## 2-1.12B Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

#### 2-1.12B(1) General

To ensure equal participation of DBEs groups provided in 49 CFR 26.5, the City's shows a goal for DBEs.

Make work available to DBEs and select work parts consistent with available DBE subcontractors and suppliers.

Meet the DBE goal shown on the Notice Inviting Bids or demonstrate that you made adequate good faith efforts to meet this goal.

You are responsible to verify that the at the bid opening date the DBE firm is certified as DBE by the CA Unified Certification Program.

All DBE participation will count towards the California Department of Transportation's federally mandated statewide overall DBE goal.

Credit for materials or supplies you purchase from DBEs counts toward the goal in the following manner:

- 1. 100 percent if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- 2. 60 percent if the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE regular dealer.
- 3. Only fees, commissions, and charges for assistance in the procurement and delivery of materials or supplies, if they are obtained from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor regular dealer. 49 CFR 26.55 defines "manufacturer" and "regular dealer."

You receive credit toward the goal if you employ a DBE trucking company that performs a commercially useful function as defined in 49 CFR 26.55(d)(1)-(4), (6).

#### 2-1.12B(2) DBE Commitment Submittal

Submit DBE information on the Local Agency - DBE - Commitment form (DBE commitment form) included in the Contract Documents.

If the DBE commitment form is not submitted with the bid, all bidders must complete and submit the form to the City. The DBE commitment form must be received by the City no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 4th business day after bid opening.

Submit written confirmation from each DBE shown on the form stating that it will be participating in the Contract. Include confirmation with the DBE commitment form. A copy of a DBE's quote will serve as written confirmation that the DBE will be participating in the Contract.

If you do not submit the DBE commitment form by the specified time, your bid is **non-responsive**.

# 2-1.12B(3) Good Faith Efforts Submittal

If you have not met the DBE goal, complete and submit the Good Faith Efforts Documentation form with the bid showing that you made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal. Only good faith efforts directed toward obtaining participation by DBEs are considered. If good faith efforts documentation is not submitted with the bid, it must be received by the City no later than 4:00 p.m. on the 4<sup>th</sup> business day after bid opening.

If your DBE commitment form shows that you have met the DBE goal or if you are required to submit the DBE commitment form, you must submit good faith efforts documentation within the specified time to protect your eligibility for award of the contract in the event the City finds that the DBE goal has not been met. Good faith efforts documentation must include the following information and supporting documents, as necessary:

- 1. Items of work you have made available to DBE firms. Identify those items of work you might otherwise perform with your own forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. For each item listed, show the dollar value and percentage of the total bid. You are responsible to demonstrate that sufficient work to meet the goal was made available to DBE firms.
- Names of certified DBEs and dates on which they were solicited to bid on the project. Include the items of work offered. Describe the methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested and include the dates of the follow-up. Attach supporting documents such as copies of letters, memos, facsimiles sent, telephone logs, telephone billing statements, and other evidence of solicitation. You are reminded to solicit certified DBEs through all reasonable and available means and provide enough time to allow DBEs to respond.
- 3. Name of selected firm and its status as a DBE for each item of work made available. Include name, address, and telephone number of each DBE that provided a quote and its price quote. If the firm selected for the item is not a DBE, provide the reasons for the selection.
- 4. Name and date of each publication in which you requested DBE participation for the project.

Attach copies of the published advertisements.

- 5. Names of agencies and dates on which they were contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting, and using DBE firms. If the agencies were contacted in writing, provide copies of supporting documents.
- 6. List of efforts made to provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract to assist them in responding to a solicitation. If you have provided information, identify the name of the DBE assisted, the nature of the information provided, and date of contact. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.

7.

List of efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, insurance, necessary equipment, supplies, and materials excluding supplies and equipment that the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate. If such assistance is provided by you, identify the name of the DBE assisted, nature of the assistance offered, and date assistance was offered. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.

8. Any additional data to support demonstration of good faith efforts.

The City may consider DBE commitments of the 2nd and 3rd bidders in determining whether the low bidder made good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal.

# **3 CONTRACT AWARD AND EXECUTION**

#### **3-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 3 includes specifications related to contract award and execution.

The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 3, "Contract Award and Execution," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the requirements and conditions concerning award and execution of contract.

Bid protests are to be delivered to the following address:

THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO
PURCHASING & CONTRACTING DEPARTMENT, PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION
SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

The award of the contract, if it be awarded, will be to the lowest responsible bidder whose bid complies with all the requirements prescribed.

The contract shall be executed by the successful bidder and shall be returned together with the contract bonds, to the Agency so that it is received within 10 days, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, after the bidder has received the contract for execution. Failure to do so shall be just cause for forfeiture of the proposal guaranty. The executed contract documents shall be delivered to the following address:

THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO

187 | Page

SAN DIEGO, CA 92101

# 3-1.02 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (D-U-N-S) NUMBER

For the purpose of complying with the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, the successful bidder must provide the Department a D-U-N-S number.

Complete and sign the Data Universal Numbering System (D-U-N-S) Number form included in the contract documents. This form must be submitted with the executed contract.

If your company does not have a D-U-N-S number, you can obtain one by contacting Dun & Bradstreet at: <a href="http://dnb.com/us/">http://dnb.com/us/</a>

If you fail to submit this information with the executed contract, the City will not approve the contract.

#### **3-1.06 CONTRACTOR LICENSE**

For a federal-aid contract, the Contractor must be properly license as a contractor from contract award through Contract acceptance (Pub Cont Code § 10164).

For a non-federal-aid contract:

- 1. The Contractor must be properly licensed as a contractor from bid opening through Contract acceptance (Bus & Prof Code § 7028.15)
- 2. Joint venture bidders must obtain a joint venture license before contract award (Bus & Prof Code § 7029.1)

# 3-1.12 CALTRANS BIDDER - DBE INFORMATION FORM

Complete and sign the Local Agency - DBE Information form included in the contract documents regardless of whether no DBE participation is reported.

Provide written confirmation from each DBE that the DBE is participating in the Contract. A copy of a DBE's quote serves as written confirmation. If a DBE is participating as a joint venture partner, the City encourages you to submit a copy of the joint venture agreement.

# 3-1.13 FORM FHWA-1273

For a federal-aid contract, form FHWA-1273 is included with the Contract form in the documents sent to the successful bidder for execution. Comply with its provisions. Interpret the training and promotion section as specified in section 7-1.11A.

## **5 CONTROL OF WORK**

#### **5-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 5 includes specifications regarding the Contract parties' relations and Contract acceptance.

## 5-1.04A PROMPT PROGRESS PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS

A prime contractor or subcontractor shall pay any subcontractor not later than 10 days of receipt of

each progress payment in accordance with the provision in Section 7108.5 of the California Business and Professions Code concerning prompt payment to subcontractors. The 10 days is applicable unless a longer period is agreed to in writing. Any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of Section 7108.5 shall subject the violating contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanction and other remedies of that section. This requirement shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

#### 5-1.04B PROMPT PAYMENT OF FUNDS WITHHELD TO SUBCONTRACTORS

The agency shall hold retainage from the prime contractor and shall make prompt and regular incremental acceptances of portions, as determined by the agency, of the contract work, and pay retainage to the prime contractor based on these acceptances. The prime contractor, or subcontractor, shall return all monies withheld in retention from a subcontractor within 30 days after receiving payment for work satisfactorily completed and accepted including incremental acceptances of portions of the contract work by the agency. Federal law (49CFR26.29) requires that any delay or postponement of payment over 30 days may take place only for good cause and with the agency's prior written approval. Any violation of this provision shall subject the violating prime contractor or subcontractor to the penalties, sanctions and other remedies specified in Section 7108.5 of the Business and Professions Code. These requirements shall not be construed to limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the prime contractor or subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the prime contractor, deficient subcontract performance, or noncompliance by a subcontractor.

#### 5-1.04C SUBCONTRACTING

No subcontract releases the Contractor from the contract or relieves the Contractor of their responsibility for a subcontractor's work.

If the Contractor violates Pub Cont Code § 4100 et seq., the City of San Diego may exercise the remedies provided under Pub Cont Code § 4110.

The City of San Diego may refer the violation to the Contractors State License Board as provided under Pub Cont Code § 4111.

The Contractor shall perform work equaling at least 30 percent of the value of the original total bid with the Contractor's own employees and equipment, owned or rented, with or without operators.

Each subcontract must comply with the contract.

Each subcontractor must have an active and valid State contractor's license with a classification appropriate for the work to be performed (Bus & Prof Code, § 7000 et seq.).

Submit copies of subcontracts upon request by the Engineer.

Before subcontracted work starts, submit a Subcontracting Request form.

Do not use a debarred contractor; a current list of debarred contractors is available at the Department of Industrial Relations web site at: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlse/debar.html

Upon request by the Engineer, immediately remove and not again use a subcontractor who fails to prosecute the work satisfactorily.

Each subcontract and any lower-tier subcontract that may in turn be made shall include the "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts" in Section 7 of these special provisions. Noncompliance shall be corrected. Payment for subcontracted work involved will be withheld from progress payments due or to become due, until correction is made. Failure to comply may result in termination of the contract.

**5-1.05 PAYMENTS.** -- Attention is directed to Section 9-1.16, "PROGRESS PAYMENTS," and 9-1.17, "PAYMENT AFTER CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

For the purpose of making progress payments pursuant to Section 9-1.16, "PROGRESS PAYMENTS," of the Standard Specifications, the amount set forth for the contract items of work hereinafter listed shall be deemed to be the maximum value of the contract item of work, which will be recognized for progress payment purposes.

Clearing and Grubbing \$40,000.00

Develop Water Supply \$80,000.00

After acceptance of the contract pursuant to the provisions in Section 5-1.46, "FINAL INSPECTION AND CONTRACT ACCEPTANCE," of the Standard Specifications, the amount, if any, payable for a contract item of work in excess of the maximum value for progress payment purposes hereinabove listed for the item, will be included for payment in the first estimate made after acceptance of the contract.

No partial payment will be made for any materials on hand which are furnished but not incorporated in the work.

**5-1.15 STATISTICAL TESTING** - Requirements for statistical testing will not apply to the Work.

# 5-1.13B Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

# 5-1.13B(1) General

Use each DBE subcontractor as listed on the Subcontractor List form and the Local Agency - DBE Information form unless you receive authorization for a substitution.

Notify the Engineer of any changes to your anticipated DBE participation. Submit this notification before starting the affected work.

Maintain records including:

- 1. Name and business address of each 1st-tier subcontractor
- 2. Name and business address of each DBE subcontractor, DBE vendor, and DBE trucking company, regardless of tier
- 3. Date of payment and total amount paid to each business

If you are a DBE contractor, include the date of work performed by your own forces and the corresponding value of the work.

Before the 15th day of each month, submit a Monthly DBE Trucking Verification form.

If a DBE subcontractor is decertified before completing subcontracted work, the subcontractor must notify you in writing of the decertification date. If a subcontractor becomes a certified DBE before completing subcontracted work, the subcontractor must notify you in writing of the certification date. Submit the notifications. On work completion, complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) Certification Status Change form. Submit the form within 90 days of Contract acceptance.

Upon work completion, complete a Final Report – Utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE), First-Tier Subcontractors form. Submit it within 90 days of Contract acceptance. The City withholds \$10,000 until the form is submitted. The City releases the withhold upon submission of the completed form.

# 5-1.13B(2) Performance of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises

DBEs must perform work or supply materials as listed in the Local Agency - DBE - Commitment form.

Do not terminate or substitute a listed DBE listed for convenience and perform the work with your own forces or obtain materials from other sources without written authorization from the City.

The City authorizes a request to use other forces or sources of materials if it shows any of the following justifications:

- 1. Listed DBE fails or refuses to execute a written contract based on the plans and specifications for the project.
- 2. You stipulated that a bond is a condition of executing the subcontract and the listed DBE fails to meet your bond requirements.
- 3. Work requires a contractors license and the listed DBE does not have a valid license under Contractors License Law.
- 4. Listed DBE fails or refuses to perform the work or furnish the listed materials.
- 5. Listed DBF's work is unsatisfactory and not in compliance with the Contract.
- 6. Listed DBE is ineligible to work on the project because of suspension or debarment.
- 7. Listed DBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.
- 8. Listed DBE voluntarily withdraws with written notice from the Contract.
- 9. Listed DBE is ineligible to receive credit for the type of work required.
- 10. Listed DBE owner dies or becomes disabled resulting in the inability to perform the work on the Contract.
- 11. City determines other documented good cause.

Notify the original DBE of your intent to use other forces or material sources and provide the reasons. Provide the DBE with 5 days to respond to your notice and advise you and the Department of the reasons why the use of other forces or sources of materials should not occur. Your request to use other forces or material sources must include:

- 1. 1 or more of the reasons listed in the preceding paragraph
- 2. Notices from you to the DBE regarding the request
- 3. Notices from the DBE to you regarding the request

If a listed DBE is terminated or substituted, you must make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE. The substitute DBE must perform at least the same amount of work as the original DBE under the Contract to the extent needed to meet the DBE goal.

The substitute DBE must be certified as a DBE at the time of request for substitution.

Unless the City authorizes (1) a request to use other forces or sources of materials or (2) a good faith effort for a substitution of a terminated DBE, the City does not pay for work listed on the Local Agency - DBE - Commitment form unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE or an authorized substitute.



192 | Page

#### **6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS**

#### 6-1 GENERAL

#### **6-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 6 includes specifications related to control of materials.

#### **6-2 MATERIAL SOURCE**

#### 6-2.01 **GENERAL**

Material incorporated into the work must be new.

### 6-2.02 MATERIAL SOURCE

Before the preconstruction conference, submit material source information on a Notice of Materials to Be Used form.

#### 6-2.05 BUY AMERICA

#### 6-2.05A General

#### Reserved

# 6-2.05C Steel and Iron Materials (23 CFR 635.410)

Section 6-2.05C applies to a federal-aid contract.

Furnish steel and iron materials to be incorporated into the work with certificates of compliance. Steel and iron materials must be produced in the U.S. except:

- 1. Foreign pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore may be used in the domestic production of the steel and iron materials [60 Fed Reg 15478 (03/24/1995)]
- If the total combined cost of the materials does not exceed the greater of 0.1 percent of the 2. total bid or \$2,500, materials produced outside the U.S. may be used

# Production includes:

- Processing steel and iron materials, including smelting or other processes that alter the physical form or shape (such as rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, and drilling) or chemical composition
- 2. Coating application, including epoxy coating, galvanizing, and painting, that protects or enhances the value of steel and iron materials

**IOC** Building Improvements 193 | Page

Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3

#### 7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

#### **7-1.01 GENERAL**

Section 7 includes specifications regarding your:

- 1. Compliance with laws
- 2. Responsibilities for public safety and convenience
- 3. Responsibilities for indemnification, insurance, and liability

#### 7-1.02 LAWS

#### 7-1.02A General

Comply with laws, regulations, orders, and decrees applicable to the project. Indemnify and defend the State against any claim or liability arising from the violation of a law, regulation, order, or decree by you or your employees. Immediately report to the Engineer a discrepancy or inconsistency between the Contract and a law, regulation, order, or decree.

If the City incurs any fines or penalties because of your failure to comply with a law, regulation, order, or decree, the City deducts the amount of the fine or penalty.

Immediately notify the Engineer if a regulatory agency requests access to the job site or to records. Submit a list of documents provided to the agency and issued enforcement actions.

### 7-1.02B U.S. Fair Labor Standards Ac

Comply with 29 USC § 201 et sec

7-1.02D-7-1.02H Reserved

7-1.02I Government Code

7-1.02I(1) General

Reserved

# 7-1.02I(2) Nondiscrimination

Under 2 CA Code Regs §§ 8107 and 8203:

1. During the performance of this contract, contractor and its subcontractors shall not unlawfully discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status, age (over 40) or sex. Contractors and subcontractors shall insure that the evaluation and treatment of their employees and applicants for employment are free of such discrimination. Contractors and subcontractors shall comply with the provisions of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Gov. Code, Section 12900 et seq.) and the applicable regulations promulgated thereunder (Cal. Admin. Code, Tit. 2, Section 7285.0 et seq.). The applicable regulations of the Fair Employment and Housing Commission implementing Government Code, Section 12990, set

194 | Page **JOC Building Improvements** 

forth in Chapter 5 of Division 4 of Title 2 of the California Administrative Code are incorporated into this contract by reference and made a part hereof as if set forth in full. Contractor and its subcontractors shall give written notice of their obligations under this clause to labor organizations with which they have a collective bargaining or other agreement.

2. This Contractor shall include the nondiscrimination and compliance provisions of this clause in all subcontracts to perform work under the contract.

STANDARD CALIFORNIA NONDISCRIMINATION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (GOV. CODE, SECTION 12990)

These specifications are applicable to all state contractors and subcontractors having a construction contract or subcontract of \$5,000, or more.

- 1. As used in the specifications:
  - a. "Administrator" means Administrator, Office of Compliance Programs, California Department of Fair Employment and Housing, or any person to whom the Administrator delegates authority;
  - b. "Minority" includes:
    - (i) Black (all persons having primary origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa, but not of Hispanic origin):
    - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of primary culture or origin in Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Central or South America or other Spanish derived culture or origin regardless of race);
    - (iii) Asian / Pacific Islander (all persons having primary origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent or the Pacific Islands); and
    - (iv) American Indian / Alaskan Native (all persons having primary origins in any of the original peoples of North America and who maintain culture identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition).
- 2. Whenever the contractor or any subcontractor subcontracts a portion of the work, it shall physically include in each subcontract of \$5,000 or more the nondiscrimination clause in this contract directly or through incorporation by reference. Any subcontract for work involving a construction trade shall also include the Standard California Construction Contract Specifications, either directly or through incorporation by reference.
- 3. The contractor shall implement the specific nondiscrimination standards provided in paragraph 6(a) through (e) of these specifications.
- 4. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Government Code, Section 12990, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

- 5. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor or the California Department of Industrial Relations.
- 6. The contractor shall take specific actions to implement its nondiscrimination program. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor must be able to demonstrate fully its efforts under Steps a. through e. below:
  - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and at all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligations to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
  - b. Provide written notification within seven days to the director of DFEH when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
  - c. Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training, recruitment and outreach programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor to meet its obligations; and by posting the company policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
  - d. Ensure all personnel making management and employment decisions regarding hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, conditions of work, training, rates of pay or other employment decisions, including all supervisory personnel, superintendents, general foremen, on-site foremen, etc., are aware of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and obligations, and discharge their responsibilities accordingly.
  - e. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the equal employment opportunity policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- 7. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling their equal employment opportunity obligations. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes

every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's.

- 8. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Fair Employment and Housing Act (Gov. Code, Section 12990 et seg.) if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.
- 9. Establishment and implementation of a bona fide affirmative action plan pursuant to Section 8104 (b) of this Chapter shall create a rebuttal presumption that a contractor is in compliance with the requirements of Section 12990 of the Government Code and its implementing regulations.
- The Contractor shall not use the nondiscrimination standards to discriminate against any 10. person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status or age over 40.
- The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm decertified from 11. state contracts pursuant to Government Code Section 12990.
- The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications 12. and the nondiscrimination clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Government Code Section 12990 and its implementing regulations by the awarding agency. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Government Code Section 12990.
- 13. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company equal employment opportunity policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by OCP and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status, (e.g., mechanic, apprentice trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in any easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

# 7-1.02K(4) Apprentices

Comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio requirements (Labor Code § 1777.5(g)).

Comply with the training contribution requirements (Labor Code § 1777.5(m)(1)).

For answers to questions, contact the Division of Apprenticeship Standards before starting work.

#### 7-1.11 FEDERAL LAWS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

**IOC** Building Improvements 197 | Page

#### 7-1.11A General

A copy of form FHWA-1273 is included in section 7-1.11B. The training and promotion section of section II refers to training provisions as if they were included in the special provisions. The Department specifies the provisions in section 7-1.11D of the Standard Specifications. If a number of trainees or apprentices is required, the Department shows the number on the Notice to Bidders. Interpret each FHWA-1273 clause shown in the following table as



having the same meaning as the corresponding Department clause:

# **FHWA-1273 Nondiscrimination Clauses**

FHWA-1273 section	FHWA-1273 clause	Department clause
Training and Promotion	In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.	If section 7-1.11D applies, section 7-1.11D supersedes this subparagraph.
Records and Reports	If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.	If the Contract requires on-the- job training, collect and report training data.

# 7-1.11B FHWA-1273

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

ADD PDF FILE

199 | Page

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

# FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS ADD PDF FILE



JOC Building Improvements 200 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3





















# 7-1.11C Female and Minority Goals

To comply with section II, "Nondiscrimination," of "Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," the Department is including in section 7-1.11C female and minority utilization goals for federal-aid construction contracts and subcontracts that exceed \$10,000.

The nationwide goal for female utilization is 6.9 percent.

The goals for minority utilization [45 Fed Reg 65984 (10/3/1980)] are as shown in the following table:

# **Minority Utilization Goals**

		A.
	Economic area	Goal
		(Percent)
174	Redding CA:	
	Non-SMSA Counties:	6.8
	CA Lassen; CA Modoc; CA Plumas; CA Shasta; CA Siskiyou; CA Tehama	
175	Eureka, CA	
	Non-SMSA Counties:	6.6
	CA Del Nørte; CA Humboldt; CA Trinity	

	Economic area	Goal (Percent)
176	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA:	
	SMSA Counties:	
	7120 Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA	28.9
	CA Monterey	``
	7360 San Francisco-Oakland	25.6
	CA Alameda; CA Contra Costa; CA Marin; CA San Francisco; CA San Mateo	
	7400 San Jose, CA	19.6
	CA Santa Clara, CA	13.0
	7485 Santa Cruz, CA	14.9
	CA Santa Cruz	14.9
	7500 Santa Rosa	9.1
	CA Sonoma	3.1
	8720 Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, CA	17.1
	CA Napa; CA Solano	17.1
	Non-SMSA Counties:	23,2
. (	CA Lake; CA Mendocino; CA San Benito	23.2

	Economic area	Goal
		(Percent)
177	Sacramento, CA:	
	SMSA Counties:	
	6920 Sacramento, CA	16.1
	CA Placer; CA Sacramento; CA Yolo	
	Non-SMSA Counties	14.3
	CA Butte; CA Colusa; CA El Dorado; CA Glenn; CA Nevada; CA Sierra; CA Sutter; CA Yuba	
178	Stockton-Modesto, CA:	
	SMSA Counties:	
	5170 Modesto, CA	12.3
	CA Stanislaus	
	8120 Stockton, CA	24.3
	CA San Joaquin	
	Non-SMSA Counties	19.8
	CA Alpine; CA Amador; CA Calaveras; CA Mariposa; CA Merced; CA Tuolumne	

	Economic area	Goal
		(Percent)
179	Fresno-Bakersfield, CA	
	SMSA Counties:	
	0680 Bakersfield, CA	19.1
	CA Kern	
	2840 Fresno, CA	26.1
	CA Fresno	
	Non-SMSA Counties:	23.6
	CA Kings; CA Madera; CA Tulare	

	Economic area	Goal (Percent)
		(Fercent)
180	Los Angeles, CA:	
	SMSA Counties:	1
	0360 Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA	11.9
	CA Orange	
	4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA	28.3
	CA Los Angeles	
	6000 Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, CA	21.5
	CA Ventura	
	6780 Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA	19.0
	CA Riverside; CA San Bernardino	
	7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA	19.7
	CA Santa Barbara	
	Non-SMSA Counties	24.6
	CA Inyo; CA Mono; CA San Luis Obispo	
181	San Diego, CA:	
	SMSA Counties	
	7320 San Diego, CA	16.9
X	CA San Diego	
	Non-SMSA Counties	18.2
	CA Imperial	

For each July during which work is performed under the Contract, you and each non-material-supplier subcontractor with a subcontract of \$10,000 or more must complete Form FHWA PR-1391 (Appendix

C to 23 CFR 230). Submit the forms by August 15.

## 7-1.11D Training

For the Federal training program, the number of trainees or apprentices is **2**.

As part of your equal opportunity affirmative action program, provide on-the-job training to develop full journeymen in the types of trades or job classifications involved.

You have primary responsibility for meeting this training requirement.

If you subcontract a Contract part, determine how many trainees or apprentices are to be trained by the subcontractor.

Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation must be in their 1st year of apprenticeship or training.

Distribute the number of apprentices or trainees among the work classifications on the basis of your needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable recruitment area.

Before starting work, submit:

- 1. Number of apprentices or trainees to be trained for each classification
- 2. Training program to be used
- 3. Training starting date for each classification

Obtain the Department's approval for this submitted information before you start work. The Department credits you for each apprentice or trainee you employ on the work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program.

The primary objective of section 7-1.11D is to train and upgrade minorities and women toward journeymen status. Make every effort to enroll minority and women apprentices or trainees, such as conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women apprentices or trainees, to the extent they are available within a reasonable recruitment area. Show that you have made the efforts. In making these efforts, do not discriminate against any applicant for training.

Do not employ as an apprentice or trainee an employee:

- 1. In any classification in which the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which the employee has been employed as a journeyman
- 2. Who is not registered in a program approved by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Ask the employee if the employee has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman

JOC Building Improvements Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3 216 | Page

status or has been employed as a journeyman. Your records must show the employee's answers to the questions.

In your training program, establish the minimum length and training type for each classification. The Department and FHWA approves a program if one of the following is met:

- 1. It is calculated to:
  - 1.1. Meet your equal employment opportunity responsibilities.
  - 1.2. Qualify the average apprentice or trainee for journeyman status in the classification involved by the end of the training period.
- 2. It is registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training and it is administered in a way consistent with the equal employment responsibilities of federal-aid highway construction contracts.

Obtain Department approval for your training program before you start work involving the classification covered by the program.

Provide training in the construction crafts, not in clerk-typist or secretarial-type positions. Training is allowed in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, and timekeepers if the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training is allowed in the laborer classification if significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the FHWA division office. Off-site training is allowed if the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not make up a significant part of the overall training.

The Department reimburses you 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this Contract under an approved training program:

- 1. For on-site training
- 2. For off-site training if the apprentice or trainee is currently employed under a federal-aid contract and you do at least one of the following:
  - 2.1. Contribute to the cost of the training
  - 2.2. Provide the instruction to the apprentice or trainee
  - 2.3. Pay the apprentice's or trainee's wages during the off-site training period
- 3. If you comply with section 7-1.11D

Each apprentice or trainee must:

- 1. Start training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work involving the apprentice's or trainee's craft
- 2. Remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the apprentice's or trainee's

work classification or until the apprentice or trainee has completed the training program

Furnish the apprentice or trainee:

1. Copy of the program you will comply with in providing the training

2. Certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed

Maintain records and submit reports documenting your performance under section 7-1.11D.

#### **8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS**

#### 8-1.01 **GENERAL**

Section 8 includes specifications related to prosecuting the Contract and work progress.

#### 8-1.10 DC-CEM-1201 DAMAGES

# 8-1.10A General

The Department specifies liquidated damages (Pub Cont Code § 10226). Liquidated damages, if any, accrue starting on the 1st day after the expiration of the working days through the day of Contract acceptance except as specified in sections 8-1.08B and 8-1.08C.

The Department withholds liquidated damages before the accrual date if the anticipated liquidated damages may exceed the value of the remaining work.

Liquidated damages for all work except plant establishment are as shown in the following table:

# **Liquidated Damages**

Total bid		Liquidated damages
From over	То	per day
\$0	\$50,000	\$1,200
\$50,000	\$120,000	\$1,500
\$120,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,900
\$1,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$3,000
\$5,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$5,400
\$10,000,000	\$30,000,000	\$8,300
\$30,000,000	\$100,000,000	\$10,500
\$100,000,000	\$250,000,000	\$28,500

219 | Page JOC Building Improvements

If all work except plant establishment is complete and the total number of working days have expired, liquidated damages are \$950 per day.



# **CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (13-95)**

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - MATERIALS** 

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - DESCRIPTION OF BRIDGE WORK** 

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - CONSTRUCTION DETAILS** 

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - BUILDINGS** 

**CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS - RAILROAD RELATIONS** 

JOC Building Improvements 221 | Page Bid No.: K-23-2178-JOC-3